# BELLEVILLE TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

Belleville, New Jersey

# **COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL**

# FINANCIAL REPORT

# of the

# **Belleville Township School District**

# Belleville, New Jersey

# For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Prepared by

**Business Office** 

# BELLEVILLE TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

# INTRODUCTORY SECTION

| Lette    | r of Tran   | smittal  | i-v   |
|----------|-------------|--|-------|
| <u> </u> | nizationa   |  | vi    |
|          | er of Offi  |  | vii   |
| Cons     | ultants ai  | nd Advisors  | viii  |
|          |             | FINANCIAL SECTION  |       |
| Indep    | endent A    | Auditor's Report   | 1-3   |
| REQ      | UIRED       | SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION- PART I                                      |       |
|          | Mana        | gement's Discussion and Analysis                                       | 4-14  |
| Basic    | e Financi   | al Statements  |       |
| A.       | Distri      | ct-wide Financial Statements   |       |
|          | <b>A-</b> 1 | Statement of Net Position  | 15    |
|          | A-2         | Statement of Activities  | 16-17 |
| В.       | Fund        | Financial Statements   |       |
|          | Governi     | nental Funds   |       |
|          | B-1         | Balance Sheet  | 18-19 |
|          | B-2         | Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances      | 20    |
|          | B-3         | Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and          |       |
|          |             | Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the                  |       |
|          |             | Statement of Activities  | 21    |
|          | Propri      | etary Funds  |       |
|          | <b>В-</b> 4 | Statement of Net Position  | 22    |
|          | B-5         | Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position | 23    |
|          | B-6         | Statement of Cash Flows  | 24    |
|          |             | iary Funds   |       |
|          | B-7         | Statement of Fiduciary Net Position                                    | 25    |
|          | B-8         | Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position                         | 26    |
|          | Notes       | to the Financial Statements  | 27-61 |

# BELLEVILLE TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

| RE | QUIRED S    | SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION - PART II   |             |
|----|-------------|---|-------------|
| C. | Budge       | etary Comparison Schedules  |             |
|    | C-1<br>C-2  | Budgetary Comparison Schedule – General Fund<br>Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Special Revenue Fund  | 62-69<br>70 |
| NC | TES TO I    | THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION – PART II  |             |
|    | C-3         | Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Note to Required Supplementary Information  | 71          |
| RE | QUIRED S    | SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION - PART III  |             |
| L. | Sched       | ules Related to Accounting and Reporting for Pensions (GASB 68)   |             |
|    | L-1<br>L-2  | Required Supplementary Information – Schedule of the District's Proportionate<br>Share of the Net Pension Liability – Public Employees Retirement System<br>Required Supplementary Information – Schedule of District Contributions – | 72          |
|    |             | Public Employees Retirement System  | 73          |
|    | L-3         | Required Supplementary Information – Schedule of the District's Proportionate<br>Share of the Net Pension Liability – Teachers Pension and Annuity Fund   | 74          |
|    | L-4         | Notes to Required Supplementary Information   | 75          |
| OI | HER SUP     | PLEMENTARY INFORMATION  |             |
| D. | School Le   | vel Schedules – Not Applicable  |             |
| E. | Special R   | evenue Fund   |             |
|    | E-1         | Combining Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures<br>Special Revenue Fund – Budgetary Basis   | 76-77       |
|    | E-2         | Schedule of Preschool Aid Expenditures –<br>Budgetary Basis – Not Applicable  | 78          |
| F. | Capital Pi  | rojects Fund  |             |
|    | F-1         | Summary Schedule of Project Expenditures – Budgetary Basis  | 79          |
|    | F-2         | Summary Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance –<br>Budgetary Basis   | 80          |
|    | F-2a-<br>2d | Schedule of Project Revenues, Expenditures, Project Balance and Project Status –<br>Budgetary Basis   | 81-84       |

المحجب وحويتكن كالمتحدين

# BELLEVILLE TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>Page</u>

|     | SINGLE AUDIT SECTION   |         |
|-----|--|---------|
| K-1 | Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and<br>Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements<br>Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards –<br>Independent Auditor's Report   | 115-116 |
| K-2 | Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal and State Program; Report on Internal<br>Control Over Compliance; and Report on the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal<br>Awards Required by the U.S. Uniform Guidance and Schedule of Expenditures of<br>State Financial Assistance as Required by New Jersey OMB Circular 15-08 -<br>Independent Auditor's Report | 117-119 |
| K-3 | Schedule of Expenditure of Federal Awards  | 120     |
| K-4 | Schedule of Expenditures of State Financial Assistance   | 121-122 |
| K-5 | Notes to the Schedules of Expenditures of Federal Awards and State Financial Assistance  | 123-124 |
| K-6 | Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs – Part 1 – Summary of Auditor's Results  | 125-126 |
| K-7 | Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs – Part 2 – Schedule of Financial Statement Findings  | 127     |
| K-7 | Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs – Part 3 – Schedule of Federal and State<br>Award Findings and Questioned Costs  | 128-132 |
| K-8 | Summary Schedule of Prior Year Findings  | 133-136 |

# K.

# **INTRODUCTORY SECTION**

1



# **BELLEVILLE PUBLIC SCHOOLS** Office of the Superintendent

102 Passaic Avenue Belleville, New Jersey 07109 www.bellevilleschools.org

 Phone:
 973 450-3500

 Fax:
 973 450-3504

 E-mail:
 superintendent@belleville.k12.nj.us

**Richard D. Tomko, Ph.D., M.J.** Superintendent of Schools

November 29, 2017

Honorable President and Members of the Board of Education Belleville School District Essex County, New Jersey

Dear Board Members:

The comprehensive annual financial report of the Belleville School District for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017 is hereby submitted. Responsibility for both the accuracy of the data and completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the management of the Board of Education. To the best of our knowledge and belief, the data presented in this report is accurate in all material respects and is reported in a manner designed to present fairly the financial position and results of operations of the various funds and account groups of the District. All disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain an understanding of the District's financial activities have been included.

The comprehensive annual financial report is presented in four sections: introductory, financial, statistical and single audit. The introductory section includes this transmittal letter, the District's organizational chart and a list of principal officials. The financial section includes management discussion and analysis (MD&A), the basic financial statements and schedules, as well as the auditor's report thereon. The MD&A of the District's financial activities is added to this section under GASB 34 to introduce the basic financial statements. The statistical section includes selected financial and demographic information, generally presented on a multi-year basis. The District is required to undergo an annual single audit in conformity with the provisions of the Single Audit Act and the Uniform Administrative requirements, cost principles, and audit requirements for federal awards (Uniform Guidance) and the N.J. Treasury Circular OMB 15-08, "Single Audit Policy for Recipients of Federal Grants, State Grants and State Aid Payments." Information related to this single audit, including the auditor's report on the internal control structure and compliance with applicable laws and regulations and findings and recommendations, are included in the single audit section of this report.

1) **REPORTING ENTITY AND ITS SERVICES**: Belleville School District is an independent reporting entity within the criteria adopted by the GASB as established by GASB Statement No. 14. All funds of the District are included in this report. The Belleville Board of Education and all its schools constitute the District's reporting entity.

The District provides a full range of educational services appropriate to grade levels Pre K through 12. These include regular, vocational as well as special education for handicapped youngsters. The District completed the 2016-2017 fiscal year with an enrollment of 4,465 students, which is 2.8% less than previous year's enrollment. The district's student enrollment over the last two years is 4,593 students in 2015-2016 and 4,666 students in 2014-2015.

**2. ECONOMIC CONDITION AND OUTLOOK**: The Township has little undeveloped land and, accordingly, any new industry will have to be a replacement to existing establishments.

**3. MAJOR INITIATIVES:** Curricula changes have been made to meet the New Jersey Student Learning Standards in all major content areas. The five-year curricula cycle has been followed to ensure continuity in programming and proper funding distribution to meet the needs of anticipated curricula changes and implementation of such. Curricula initiatives have been supported by continuous and ongoing professional development to support the integration of new curricula into classrooms, as needed. The district has purchased K-8 Science series (Dimensions); 6-12 English Language Arts (My perspectives); updated the Algebra I text series (Glenco); updated biology text series (Miller-Levine); and supported K-6 Social Studies curricula through supplemental series (Studies Weekly) that will all be implemented in the 2017-18 school year. To support 21<sup>st</sup> Century learning initiatives, the district has purchased technology devices (laptop carts, chrome books, interactive TVs) to prepare and support the 2017-18 one-to-one initiative beginning with the sixth and ninth grades. The district has also purchased a data collection program (OnCourse Analytics) that will compile information from our teacher lesson plans, teacher observations, student information system, discipline records, standardized test scores, and district benchmark assessments to present clear and unambiguous data streams to staff and administration to steer instruction and curricula. The purchase of a district-wide benchmark assessment tool ( OnCourse Assessment) will allow for staff to monitor and adjust both individual and whole-class learning as per the date outputs. To support such, the district has secured funding for two full-time teacher coaches that will assist teachers, K-12, with data interpretation, ongoing individualized professional development, best practice modeling, and resource management strategies for the 2017-18 school year. To compliment any such academic elementary initiatives, all elementary schools have instituted a twenty-five minute "period" during their school day to meet the remedial needs of individual students (R.I.S.E. program). To meet the social-emotional needs of our high school students, Belleville High School will initiate a student "dropin" center that will serve students that are struggling with social-emotional situations to allow the time needed for our high school guidance counselors to focus on student academic progress and growth. The high school guidance department will be, again, utilizing programs (Naviance) to compile academic records for students in an effort to expedite the college application process. Such will complement our SAT preparation classes that will, again, be offered beyond the traditional school day. Additional data collection programs will be initiated to track our upcoming graduation community service requirement (x2VOL). Credit recovery initiatives will continue at the high school level to allow students to progress towards graduation in addition to their school attendance (BUCS Program, Online Educere, Summer School-MS & HS). To enhance instruction, the district will be entering into formal partnerships with both Essex County Community College and Seton Hall University to allow students to accumulate college credits while in Belleville High School. Academic advancement beyond course offerings will be possible through Educere as well. Option II credit opportunities will continue to expand and work with community organizations to allow for student learning beyond curricula offerings. The district will also begin a Student Learning Experience (SLE) program to introduce students into the workforce.

4. INTERNAL ACCOUNTING CONTROLS: Management of the District is responsible for establishing and maintaining an internal control structure designed to ensure that the assets of the District are protected from loss, theft or misuse and to ensure that adequate accounting data are compiled to allow for the preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). The internal control structure is designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that these objectives are met. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that: (1) the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived; and (2) the valuation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management. The district was assigned a state monitor by the Department of Education based on a prior year general fund deficit. The Board of Education worked with the state monitor to ensure that the administration maintained appropriate internal controls. The process resulted in a positive fiscal year ending with a budgetary basis surplus balance at June 30, 2017.

As a recipient of federal and state financial assistance, the District also is responsible for ensuring that an adequate internal control structure is in place to ensure compliance with applicable laws and regulations related to those programs. This internal control structure is also subject to periodic evaluation by the District management. As part of the District's single audit described earlier, tests are made to determine the adequacy of the internal control structure, including that portion related to federal and state financial assistance programs, as well as to determine that the District has complied with applicable laws and regulations.

**5. BUDGETARY CONTROL**: In addition to internal accounting controls, the District is obligated to maintain budgetary controls. The objective of these budgetary controls is to ensure compliance with legal provisions embodied in the annual appropriated budget approved by the Board. Annual appropriated budgets are adopted for the general fund, and the special revenue fund. Project-length budgets are approved for the capital improvements accounted for in the capital projects fund. The final budget amount as amended for the fiscal year is reflected in the financial section.

An encumbrance accounting system is used to record outstanding purchase commitments on a line item basis. Open encumbrances at year-end are either canceled or are included as reappropriations of fund balance in the subsequent year. Those amounts to be reappropriated are reported as reservations of fund balance as of June 30, 2017.

The district submitted a Corrective Action Plan to the Executive County Superintendent dated December 19, 2016 regarding findings from the 2015-16 audit. The plan included areas of administrative practices and procedures; school purchasing practices; student activities; athletic advisory council; application for State School Aid; student transportation; facilities and capital assets; and status of prior year audit findings and recommendations. The superintendent, state monitor, business administrator, board of education and administration addressed these issues which were identified in the correction plan. The plan was defined by Action required by the Board, Method of Implementation, position responsible for implementation, and target date for implementation.

6. ACCOUNTING SYSTEM AND REPORTS: The District's accounting records reflect generally accepted accounting principles, as promulgated by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB). The accounting system of the District is organized on the basis of funds. These funds are explained in "Notes to the Financial Statements", Note 1. The district filed appropriate monthly financial reports for the 2016-17 school year which were available to the public. District staffing was monitored closely to reflect the educational needs at all schools. Monthly student enrollment and staffing were compared for adequacy. The district reorganized the registration and residency process to validate home addresses and insure that incoming students would attend the proper school. The Board approved administrative changes and budgetary transfers to insure the fiscal year would not end in a deficit. The State Monitor attended public meetings and with the Superintendent reported the financial condition and board action to the Essex County Executive Superintendent of school.

7. FINANCIAL INFORMATION AT FISCAL YEAR-END: As demonstrated by the various statements and schedules included in the financial section of this report, the District did meet its responsibility for sound financial management. The following schedule presents a summary of the general fund revenues from local and state sources, and federal revenue grant funds for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017:

| Revenues        | Amount              | <u>% of Total</u> |
|-----------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| Local           | \$39,006,313        | 52.9%             |
| State Sources   | 34,520,252          | 46.8%             |
| Federal Sources | 263,041             | 0.3%              |
| Total           | <u>\$73,789,606</u> | <u>100.0%</u>     |

The following schedule presents a summary of the general fund expenditures based on instruction, support service, capital expenditure and lease payments (debt service) to fund building projects, technology upgrades, and transportation. The schedule represents expenditures for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2017:

| <b>Expenditures</b>   | Amount               | <u>% of Total</u> |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|----------------------|-------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Current Expenditures: |                      |                   |  |  |  |  |
| Instruction           | \$44,035,395         | 60.4%             |  |  |  |  |
| Support Services      | 26,765,374           | 36.7%             |  |  |  |  |
| Capital Outlay        | 241,589              | 0.3%              |  |  |  |  |
| Debt Service          | 1,899,129            | 2.6%              |  |  |  |  |
| Total Expenditures    | <u>\$ 72,941,487</u> | <u>100.0</u> %    |  |  |  |  |

**8. DEBT ADMINISTRATION**: The District had no outstanding bonded debt issues (serial bonds) since September 1996. The district does have outstanding capital leases totaling \$4,125,259 at June 30, 2017.

**9. CASH MANAGEMENT:** The investment policy of the District is guided in large part by state statute as detailed in the "Notes to the Financial Statements". The District has adopted a cash management plan, which requires it to deposit public funds in public depositories protected from loss under the provisions of the Governmental Unit Deposit Protection Act ("GUDPA"). GUDPA was enacted in 1970 to protect Governmental Units from a loss of funds on deposit with a failed banking institution in New Jersey. The law requires governmental units to deposit public funds only in public depositories located in New Jersey, where the funds are secured in accordance with the Act.

**10. RISK MANAGEMENT**: The Board carries various forms of insurance, including but not limited to general liability, automobile liability and comprehensive/collision, hazard and theft insurance on property and contents, and fidelity bonds

11. OTHER INFORMATION: Independent Audit - State statutes require an annual audit by independent certified public accountants or registered municipal accountants. The accounting firm of Lerch, Vinci & Higgins, LLP was selected by the Board of Education. In addition to meeting the requirements set forth in state statutes, the audit also was designed to meet the requirements of the Single Audit Act and the related Uniform Administrative requirements, cost principles, and audit requirements for federal awards (Uniform Guidance) and N.J. Treasury Circular Letter OMB 15-08. The auditor's report on the basic financial statements and combining and individual fund statements and schedules is included in the financial section of this report. The auditor's reports related specifically to the single audit are included in the single audit section of this report.

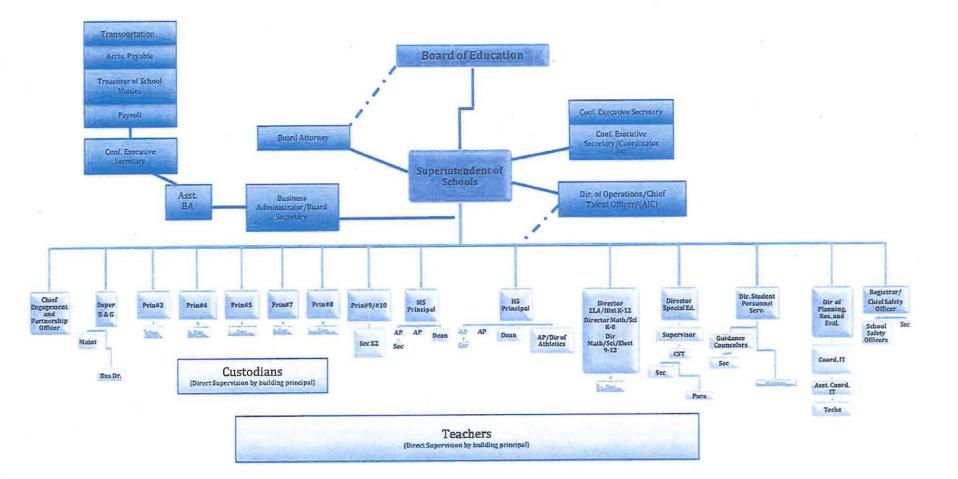
Respectfully submitted,

Dr. Tomko

Superintendent of Schools

V

# **POLICY 1110 Organizational Chart**



# **ROSTER OF OFFICIALS**

# JUNE 30, 2017

| Members of the Board of Education | <u>Term Expires December 31</u> |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Christine Lamparello, President   | 2019                            |
| Ralph Vellon, Vice President      | 2018                            |
| Nelson Barrera                    | 2019                            |
| Patricia Dolan                    | 2018                            |
| Thomas Graziano                   | 2020                            |
| Thomas Grolimond                  | 2020                            |
| Liza Lopez                        | 2020                            |

# **Other Officials**

Richard D. Tomko, Ph.D., Superintendent

Wayne Demikoff, Interim Board Secretary/Business Administrator (7/1/16-5/31/17)

Matthew Paladino, Acting Board Secretary, Business Administrator (6/1/17-6/30/17)

Debra Besold, Treasurer of School Monies

Schwartz Simon Edelstein Celso, Esqs., Board Attorney

Thomas Egan, State Monitor

# **CONSULTANTS & ADVISORS**

JUNE 30, 2017

# **ARCHITECT**

DiCara – Rubino Architects 30 Galesi Drive Wayne, New Jersey 07470

# **ATTORNEY**

Schwartz Simon Edelstein Celso 100 South Jefferson Road Whippany, New Jersey 07981

# **AUDIT FIRM**

Lerch, Vinci & Higgins LLP 17-17 Route 208 Fair Lawn, NJ 07410

# **OFFICIAL DEPOSITORY**

Valley National Bank 237 Washington Avenue Belleville, New Jersey 07407

viii

# FINANCIAL SECTION



# LERCH, VINCI & HIGGINS, LLP CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

REGISTERED MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTANTS

DIETER P. LERCH, CPA, RMA, PSA GARY J. VINCI, CPA, RMA, PSA GARY W. HIGGINS, CPA, RMA, PSA JEFFREY C. BLISS, CPA, RMA, PSA PAUL J. LERCH, CPA, RMA, PSA DONNA L. JAPHET, CPA, PSA JULIUS B. CONSONI, CPA, PSA ANDREW D. PARENTE, CPA, RMA, PSA ELIZABETH A. SHICK, CPA, RMA, PSA ROBERT W. HAAG, CPA, PSA DEBORAH K. LERCH, CPA, PSA RALPH M. PICONE, CPA, RMA, PSA DEBRA GOLLE, CPA CINDY JANACEK, CPA, RMA MARK SACO, CPA SHERYL M. NICOLOSI, CPA, PSA

# **INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT**

Honorable President and Members of the Board of Education Belleville Township School District Belleville, New Jersey

# **Report on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Belleville Township School District as of and for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017 and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the Board of Education's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

# Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

# Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, the standards applicable to financial audits contained in the Government Auditing Standards, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States and audit requirements as prescribed by the Office of School Finance, Department of Education, State of New Jersey. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

WWW.LVHCPA.COM

# **Opinions**

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Belleville Township School District as of June 30, 2017, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the fiscal year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

# **Other Matters**

# Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, budgetary comparison information and pension information be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

# Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the Belleville Township School District's basic financial statements. The introductory section, combining fund financial statements, financial schedules, statistical section, schedule of expenditures of federal awards as required by Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and <u>Audit Requirements for Federal Awards</u> (Uniform Guidance) and schedule of expenditures of state financial assistance as required by New Jersey OMB Circular 15-08, <u>Single Audit Policy for Recipients of Federal Grants</u>, <u>State Grants and State Aid</u>, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements of the Belleville Township School District.

The combining fund financial statements, schedule of expenditures of federal awards and schedule of expenditures of state financial assistance are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements themselves, and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining fund financial statements, schedules of expenditures of federal awards and state financial assistance are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory section, financial schedules and statistical section have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

# Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with <u>Government Auditing Standards</u>, we have also issued our report dated November 29, 2017 on our consideration of the Belleville Township School District's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the Belleville Township School District's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with <u>Government Auditing Standards</u> in considering the Belleville Township School District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

# LERCH. Vioci & Higgins, LCP

LERCH, VINCI & HIGGINS, LLP Certified Public Accountants Public School Accountants

Jeffrey C. Bliss

Public School Accountant PSA Number CS00932

Fair Lawn, New Jersey November 29, 2017

# **REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION – PART I**

# MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

# Management's Discussion and Analysis Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

This section of Belleville Township School District's annual financial report presents our discussion and analysis of the District's financial performance during the fiscal year that ended on June 30, 2016. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with the transmittal letter at the front of this report and the District's financial statements and notes to the financial statements, which immediately follow this section.

#### FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

Key financial highlights for the 2016-2017 fiscal year include the following:

- The liabilities and deferred inflows of resources of the Belleville Township School District exceeded its assets and deferred outflows of resources at the close of the fiscal year resulting in a deficit of \$13,642,021. (Net Position)
- The District's total net position increased by \$902,262 or 6%.
- Overall District revenues were \$92,890,864. General revenues accounted for \$61,352,868 or 66% of all revenues. Program specific revenues in the form of charges for services and grants and contributions accounted for \$31,537,996 or 34% of total revenues.
- The school district had \$89,814,281 in expenses for governmental activities; only \$29,458,655 of these expenses were offset by program specific charges, grants or contributions. General revenues (predominantly property taxes and unrestricted state and federal aid) of \$61,352,332 were adequate to provide for these programs.
- As of the close of the current fiscal year, the District's governmental funds reported a combined ending fund balance of \$1,382,250. Of this amount, \$2,141,257 is restricted for capital projects, \$193,656 is restricted for required maintenance projects, \$893,042 is assigned to year end encumbrances and the remaining amount is the unassigned fund deficit of \$1,845,705.
- The General Fund fund balance at June 30, 2017 was \$627,142, an increase of \$848,119 compared to the ending fund deficit at June 30, 2016 of \$220,977.
- The General Fund <u>budgetary</u> fund balance at June 30, 2017 was \$3,512,757, which represents an increase of \$859,457 compared to the ending <u>budgetary</u> fund balance at June 30, 2016 of \$2,653,300.
- The District's governmental activities capital assets, net increased by \$125,164 during the current fiscal year.
- The District's governmental activities long-term liabilities increased by \$309,876 during the current fiscal year.

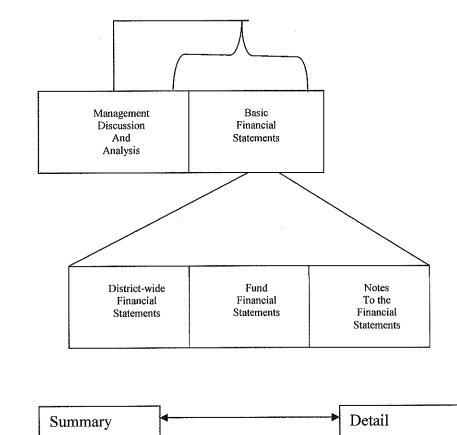
# Management's Discussion and Analysis Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

# **OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The financial section of the annual report consists of four parts – Independent Auditors' Report, required supplementary information which includes the management's discussion and analysis (this section), the basic financial statements, and supplemental information. The basic financial statements include two kinds of statements that present different views of the District:

- The first two statements are *district wide financial statements* that provide both *short-term* and *long-term* information about the District's *overall* financial status.
- The remaining statements are *fund financial statements* that focus on *individual* parts of the District, reporting the District's operations in *more detail* than the district-wide statements.
- The *governmental funds statements* tell how basic services were financed in the *short term* as well as what remains for future spending.
- *Proprietary funds* statements offer *short-term* and *long-term* financial information about the activities the district operated like *businesses*.
- Fiduciary funds statements provide information about the financial relationships in which the District acts solely as a *trustee* or *agent* for the benefit of others to whom the resources belong.

The basic financial statements also include notes that explain some of the information in the statements and provide more detailed data. The following shows how the various parts of this Annual Report are arranged and related to one another.



# Management's Discussion and Analysis Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

The table below summarizes the major features of the District's financial statements, including the portion of the District's activities they cover and the types of information they contain. The remainder of this overview section of management's discussion and analysis highlights the structure and contents of each of the statements.

|                              | District-Wide                              | Fu   | nd Financial Statements   | <b>*</b>   |
|------------------------------|--|--|---|--|
|                              | Statements                                 | Governmental Funds   | Proprietary Funds   | Fiduciary Funds  |
| Scope                        | Entire district(except<br>fiduciary funds) | The activities of the district that<br>are not proprietary or fiduciary,<br>such as instruction, building<br>maintenance, transportation, and<br>administration. | Activities the district<br>operates similar to<br>private businesses:<br>Enterprise Funds | Instances in which the<br>district administers resources<br>on behalf of someone else,<br>such as unemployment com-<br>pensation, student activities |
|                              |  |  |   | and payroll activities   |
| Required financial           | Statement of Net Position                  | Balance Sheet  | Statement of Net position   | Statement of   |
| Statements                   | Statement of Activities                    | Statement of Revenue,  | Statement of Revenue,   | Fiduciary Net Position.  |
|                              |  | Expenditures and Changes in  | Expenses, and Changes in  | Statement of Change  |
|                              |  | Fund Balances  | Fund Net Position,  | In Fiduciary Net   |
|                              |  |  | Statement of Cash Flows   | Position   |
| Accounting Basis and         | Accrual accounting and                     | Modified accrual accounting  | Accrual accounting and  | Accrual accounting   |
| Measurement focus            | economic resources focus                   | and current financial focus  | economic resources focus  | and economic resources<br>Focus  |
| Type of asset, liability and | All assets, deferred outflows,             | Generally assets expected to be  | All assets, deferred out-   | All assets and liabilities,  |
| deferred inflows/outflows    | liabilities, and deferred                  | used up and liabilities that come  | flows, liabilities and  | both short-term and long-  |
| information                  | inflows, both financial                    | due during the year or soon there  | deferred inflows, both  | term; funds do not currently   |
|                              | and capital, short-term and                | after; no capital assets or long-term  | financial and capital, and  | contain capital assets,  |
|                              | Long-term                                  | liabilities included   | short-term and long-term  | although they can  |
| Type of inflow/outflow       | All revenues and expenses                  | Revenues for which cash is received  | All revenues and expenses   | All additions and  |
| Information                  | during year, regardless of                 | during or soon after the end of the  | during the year, regardless   | dedications during the   |
|                              | when cash is received or                   | year; expenditures when goods or   | of when cash is received  | year, regardless of when   |
|                              | paid                                       | services have been received and the  | or paid.  | cash is received or paid.  |
|                              |  | related liability is due and payable.  |   |  |

Major Features of the District-Wide and Fund Financial Statements

#### **District-Wide Statements**

The district-wide statements report information about the District as a whole using accounting methods similar to those used by private-sector companies. The statement of net position includes *all* of the District's assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities and deferred inflows of resources. All of the current year's revenues and expenses are accounted for in the statement of activities regardless of when cash is received or paid.

The two district-wide statements report the District's *net position* and how it has changed. Net position – the difference between the District's assets/deferred outflows and liabilities/deferred inflows – is one way to measure the District's financial health or *position*.

- Over time, increases or decreases in the District's net position is an indicator of whether its financial condition is improving or deteriorating, respectively.
- To assess the overall health of the District you need to consider additional non-financial factors such as changes in the District's property tax base and the condition of school buildings and other facilities.

# Management's Discussion and Analysis Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

In the district-wide financial statements the District's activities are shown in two categories:

- Governmental activities Most of the District's basic services are included here, such as regular and special education, transportation, administration, and plant operation and maintenance. Property taxes and Federal and State aid finance most of these activities.
- Business type activities These are activities for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises. The District's food services (cafeteria) program is included under this category.

#### **Fund Financial Statements**

The fund financial statements provide more detailed information about the District's funds – focusing on its most significant or "major" funds – not the District as a whole. Funds are accounting devices the District uses to keep track of specific sources of funding and spending on particular programs:

- Some funds are required by State law and bond covenants.
- The District establishes other funds to control and manage money for particular purposes or to show that it is properly using certain revenues (federal and state grants).

The District has three kinds of funds:

• Governmental funds – Most of the District's basic services are included in governmental funds, which generally focus on (1) how *cash and other financial resources* that can readily be converted to cash flow in and out and (2) the balances left at year-end that are available for spending. Consequently, the governmental funds statements provide a detailed *short-term* view that helps to determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance the District's programs. Because this information does not encompass the additional long-term focus of the district-wide statements, we provide additional information at the bottom of the governmental funds statements that explains the relationship (or differences) between them.

• *Proprietary funds* – Services for which the District charges a fee are generally reported in proprietary funds. Proprietary funds are reported in the same way as the district-wide statements.

- Enterprise Funds This fund is established to account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises. The stated intent is that costs of providing goods or services to the students on a continuing basis are financed or recovered primarily through user charges. The District currently has one enterprise fund for its food service (cafeteria) program.
- Internal Service Funds This fund is established to account for activities that provide services primarily for the District's other programs and activities. The District currently uses an internal service fund to account for its worker's compensation self-insurance program. Because these services benefit governmental rather than business-type functions, they have been included in governmental activities in the district-wide financial statements.
- *Fiduciary funds* The District is the trustee, or *fiduciary*, for assets and other resources that belong to others. The District is responsible for ensuring that the assets and other resources reported in these funds are used only for their intended purposes and by those to whom they belong. All of the District's fiduciary activities are reported in a separate statement of fiduciary net position and a statement of changes in fiduciary net position. We exclude these activities from the district-wide financial statements because the District cannot use these resources to finance its operations.

# Management's Discussion and Analysis Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

#### Notes to the Financial Statements

The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements can be found following the financial statements.

#### **Other Information**

In addition to the financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain required supplementary information concerning the District's budget process. The District adopts an annual expenditure budget for the general, special revenue and debt service funds. A budgetary comparison statement has been provided for the general and special revenue funds as required supplementary information. Information regarding the District's employee retirement systems and pension plans has also been provided as required supplementary information. The required supplementary information can be found following the notes to the financial statements.

Combining statements and schedules are presented immediately following the major budgetary comparisons and pension information.

#### FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE DISTRICT AS A WHOLE

**Net Position.** The District's *combined* net position deficit was \$13,642,021 on June 30, 2017 and \$14,544,283 on June 30, 2016 as follows:

# Net Position As of June 30, 2016 and 2015

|                                  | Governm<br><u>Activit</u>         |              |            | ss-Type<br>vities | Total                  |                        |  |  |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|------------|-------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--|--|
|                                  | 2017                              | 2016         | 2017       | 2016              | 2017                   | 2016                   |  |  |
| Assets                           |                                   |              |            |                   |                        |                        |  |  |
| Current and Other Assets         | \$ 3,109,906 \$                   | 5,197,203    | \$ 309,618 | \$ 272,766        | \$ 3,419,524           | \$ 5,469,969           |  |  |
| Capital Assets                   | 10,551,040                        | 10,425,876   | 101,892    | 144,244           | 10,652,932             | 10,570,120             |  |  |
| Total Assets                     | 13,660,946                        | 15,623,079   | 411,510    | 417,010           | 14,072,456             | 16,040,089             |  |  |
| Deferred Outflows of Resources   | 6,404,540                         | 3,504,456    | -          |                   | 6,404,540              | 3,504,456              |  |  |
| Liabilities                      |                                   |              |            |                   |                        |                        |  |  |
| Long-Term Liabilities            | 30,192,673                        | 29,882,797   |            | -                 | 30,192,673             | 29,882,797             |  |  |
| Other Liabilities                | 1,763,851                         | 3,799,991    | 186,145    | 92,434            | 1,949,996              | 3,892,425              |  |  |
| Total Liabilities                | 31,956,524                        | 33,682,788   | 186,145    | 92,434            | 32,142,669             | 33,775,222             |  |  |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources    | 1,969,331                         | 301,822      | 7,017      | 11,784            | 1,976,348              | 313,606                |  |  |
| Net Position                     |                                   |              |            |                   |                        |                        |  |  |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets | 7,066,551                         | 6,536,372    | 101,892    | 144,244           | 7,168,443              | 6,680,616              |  |  |
| Restricted                       | 1,694,143                         | 676,149      |            |                   | 1,694,143              | 676,149                |  |  |
| Unrestricted                     | (22,621,063)                      | (22,069,596) | 116,456    | 168,548           | (22,504,607)           | (21,901,048)           |  |  |
| Total Net Position               | <u>\$ (13,860,369</u> ) <u>\$</u> | (14,857,075) | \$ 218,348 | <u>\$ 312,792</u> | <u>\$ (13,642,021)</u> | <u>\$ (14,544,283)</u> |  |  |

By far the largest portion of the District's net position reflects its investment in capital assets (e.g., land and improvements, buildings and improvements, vehicles, furniture and equipment), less any related debt used to acquire those assets that are still outstanding. The District uses these capital assets to provide services to its students; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the District's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities. Restricted net position represents amounts reserved for specific purposes by outside parties or statutory requirements. Unrestricted net position represents amounts available to the government that are neither restricted nor invested in capital assets.

# Management's Discussion and Analysis Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

The District's deficit in total net position of \$13,642,021 at June 30, 2017 represents a \$902,262 or a 6% increase in net position from the prior year deficit of \$14,544,283. The following presents the changes in net position for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2017 and 2016.

# Changes in Net Position For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2017 and 2016

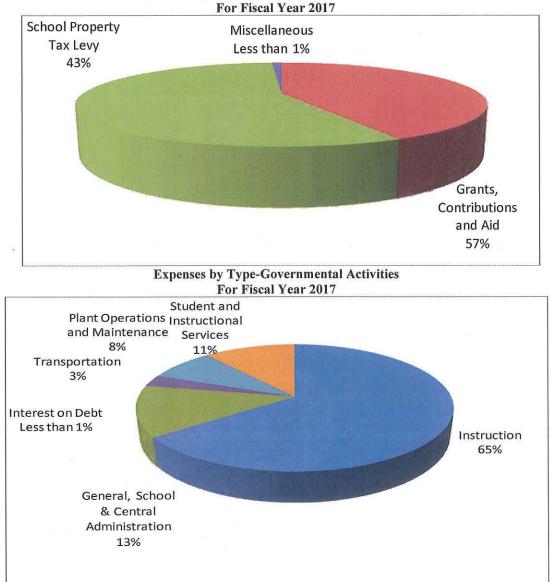
|   | Governmental |                     | <b>Business-Type</b> |                   |               |           |           |           |              |           |              |
|---|--------------|---------------------|----------------------|-------------------|---------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------|-----------|--------------|
|   |              | Activities          |                      | <b>Activities</b> |               |           |           | Total     |              |           |              |
|   |              | <u>2017</u>         |                      | <u>2016</u>       | <u>2017</u>   |           | 2016      |           | 2017         |           | <u>2016</u>  |
| Revenues                                  |              |                     |                      |                   |               |           |           |           |              |           |              |
| Program Revenues                          |              |                     |                      |                   |               |           |           |           |              |           |              |
| Charges for Services and Sales            | \$           | 181,435             | \$                   | 230,509           | \$<br>650,743 | \$        | 666,206   | \$        | 832,178      | \$        | 896,715      |
| Operating Grants and Contributions        | 29           | 9,122,236           |                      | 23,332,011        | 1,428,598     |           | 1,355,359 |           | 30,550,834   |           | 24,687,370   |
| Capital Grants and Contributions          |              | 154,984             |                      | 87,646            |               |           |           |           | 154,984      |           | 87,646       |
| General Revenues                          |              |                     |                      |                   |               |           |           |           |              |           | -            |
| Property Taxes                            | 31           | 8,667,832           |                      | 37,665,506        |               |           |           |           | 38,667,832   |           | 37,665,506   |
| State and Federal Aid - Unrestricted      | 22           | 2,523,414           |                      | 22,214,027        |               |           |           |           | 22,523,414   |           | 22,214,027   |
| Miscellaneous Income                      |              | 161,086             | ,                    | 286,923           | <br>536       |           | 477       |           | 161,622      |           | 287,400      |
| Total Revenues                            | 9            | 0,810,987           | ,                    | 83,816,622        | <br>2,079,877 |           | 2,022,042 |           | 92,890,864   |           | 85,838,664   |
| Expenses                                  |              |                     |                      |                   |               |           |           |           |              |           |              |
| Instruction                               |              |                     |                      |                   |               |           |           |           |              |           |              |
| Regular                                   | 3'           | 7,115,854           |                      | 33,204,564        |               |           |           |           | 37,115,854   |           | 33,204,564   |
| Special Education                         | 1:           | 5,165,972           |                      | 14,015,994        |               |           |           |           | 15,165,972   |           | 14,015,994   |
| Other Instruction                         |              | 4,457,171           |                      | 3,711,081         |               |           |           |           | 4,457,171    |           | 3,711,081    |
| School Sponsored Activities and Athletics |              | 1,125,987           |                      | 942,304           |               |           |           |           | 1,125,987    |           | 942,304      |
| Support Services                          |              |                     |                      |                   |               |           |           |           |              |           |              |
| Student and Instruction Related Services  | 1(           | 0,249,971           |                      | 9,317,872         |               |           |           |           | 10,249,971   |           | 9,317,872    |
| General Administrative Services           |              | 2,305,809           |                      | 2,737,192         |               |           |           |           | 2,305,809    |           | 2,737,192    |
| School Administrative Services            |              | 7,664,156           |                      | 6,331,181         |               |           |           |           | 7,664,156    |           | 6,331,181    |
| Central Administrative Services           |              | 1,813,496           |                      | 1,687,127         |               |           |           |           | 1,813,496    |           | 1,687,127    |
| Plant Operations and Maintenance          |              | 6,853,846           |                      | 6,350,149         |               |           |           |           | 6,853,846    |           | 6,350,149    |
| Pupil Transportation                      | :            | 2,946,159           |                      | 3,048,329         |               |           |           |           | 2,946,159    |           | 3,048,329    |
| Interest on Long-Term Debt                |              | 115,860             |                      | 108,879           |               |           |           |           | 115,860      |           | 108,879      |
| Food Services                             |              | -                   | •                    | -                 | <br>2,174,321 | _         | 2,115,354 | _         | 2,174,321    |           | 2,115,354    |
| Total Expenses                            | 8            | 9,814,281           |                      | 81,454,672        | <br>2,174,321 |           | 2,115,354 | _         | 91,988,602   |           | 83,570,026   |
| Change in Net Position                    |              | 996,706             |                      | 2,361,950         | (94,444)      |           | (93,312)  |           | 902,262      |           | 2,268,638    |
| Net Position, Beginning of Year           | (            | <u>14,857,075</u> ) |                      | (17,219,025)      | <br>312,792   | _         | 406,104   |           | (14,544,283) |           | (16,812,921) |
| Net Position, End of Year                 | <u>\$ (</u>  | <b>13,8</b> 60,369) | \$                   | (14,857,075)      | \$<br>218,348 | <u>\$</u> | 312,792   | <u>\$</u> | (13,642,021) | <u>\$</u> | (14,544,283) |

# Management's Discussion and Analysis Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

**Governmental Activities.** The District's total governmental activities' revenues, which includes State and Federal grants, were \$90,810,987 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, property taxes of \$38,667,832 represented 43% of revenues. Another significant portion of revenues came from grants and contributions and unrestricted state and federal aid which totaled \$51,800,634 or 57% of revenues. In addition, charges for services from tuition as well as general revenue from miscellaneous income such as interest, prior year refunds and other miscellaneous items represented less than 1% of revenues.

The total cost of all governmental activities programs and services was \$89,814,281 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017. The District's expenses are predominantly related to educating and caring for students. Instruction costs were \$57,864,984 (65%) of total expenses. Support services costs were \$31,833,437 (35%) of total expenses and interest on debt totaled \$115,860, (less than 1%) of total expenses.

For fiscal year 2017, total governmental activities revenues exceeded expenses increasing net position for governmental activities by \$999,706 from the previous year's balance.



Revenues by Sources – Governmental Activities

# Management's Discussion and Analysis Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

**Net Cost of Governmental Activities.** The District's total cost of services was \$89,814,281. After applying program revenues, derived from operating and capital grants and contributions of \$29,277,220 and charges for services of \$181,435, the net cost of services of the District was \$60,355,626 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017.

# **Total and Net Cost of Governmental Activities**

|   | Total Cost of<br>Services |            |    | Net Cost<br>of Services |           |             |    |             |
|---|---------------------------|------------|----|-------------------------|-----------|-------------|----|-------------|
|   |                           | 2017       |    | <u>2016</u>             |           | <u>2017</u> |    | <u>2016</u> |
| Instruction:                              |                           |            |    |                         |           |             |    |             |
| Regular                                   | \$                        | 37,115,854 | \$ | 33,204,564              | \$        | 23,081,242  | \$ | 21,981,826  |
| Special Education                         |                           | 15,165,972 |    | 14,015,994              |           | 7,840,206   |    | 7,255,988   |
| Other Instruction                         |                           | 4,457,171  |    | 3,711,081               |           | 2,763,770   |    | 2,503,894   |
| School Sponsored Activities and Athletics |                           | 1,125,987  |    | 942,304                 |           | 1,125,987   |    | 942,304     |
| Support Services:                         |                           |            |    |                         |           |             |    |             |
| Student & Instruction Related Services    |                           | 10,249,971 |    | 9,317,872               |           | 6,937,844   |    | 7,058,045   |
| General Administrative Services           |                           | 2,305,809  |    | 2,737,192               |           | 2,188,361   |    | 2,648,415   |
| School Administrative Services            |                           | 7,664,156  |    | 6,331,181               |           | 5,358,202   |    | 4,808,739   |
| Central Administrative Services           |                           | 1,813,496  |    | 1,687,127               |           | 1,759,133   |    | 1,660,758   |
| Plant Operations and Maintenance          |                           | 6,853,846  |    | 6,350,149               |           | 6,525,704   |    | 6,069,473   |
| Pupil Transportation                      |                           | 2,946,159  |    | 3,048,329               |           | 2,659,317   |    | 2,766,185   |
| Interest on Long Term Debt                |                           | 115,860    |    | 108,879                 |           | 115,860     |    | 108,879     |
| Total                                     | <u>\$</u>                 | 89,814,281 | \$ | 81,454,672              | <u>\$</u> | 60,355,626  | \$ | 57,804,506  |

**Business-Type Activities** – The District's total business-type activities revenues were \$2,079,877 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017. Charges for services of \$650,743 accounted for 31% of total revenues and operating grants and contributions of \$1,428,598 accounted for 69% of total revenues.

Total cost of all business-type activities programs and services was \$2,174,321 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017.

For fiscal year 2017, total business-type activities expense exceeded revenues, decreasing net position by \$94,444 or 30% compared to the previous year.

# Management's Discussion and Analysis Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

# FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE DISTRICT'S FUNDS

The financial performance of the District as a whole is reflected in its governmental funds as well. As the District completed the year, its governmental funds reported a *combined* fund balance of \$1,382,250 at June 30, 2017, a decrease of \$47,269 from last year's fund balance of \$1,429,519.

Revenues for the District's governmental funds were \$76,386,057, while total expenditures were \$76,433,326 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017.

#### GENERAL FUND

The General Fund includes the primary operations of the District in providing educational services to students from Pre-K through 12 including pupil transportation, extra-curricular activities and plant operation and maintenance costs.

The following schedule presents a summary of General Fund Revenues.

|                             |           | Fiscal<br>(ear Ended<br>1ne 30, 2017 | Fiscal<br>Year Ended<br><u>June 30, 2016</u> |            |           | Amount of<br>Increase<br><u>(Decrease)</u> | Percent<br><u>Change</u> |  |
|-----------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|--|------------|-----------|--|--------------------------|--|
| Local Sources:              |           |                                      |  |            |           |  |                          |  |
| Property Tax Levy           | \$        | 38,667,832                           | \$   | 37,665,506 | \$        | 1,002,326                                  | 3%                       |  |
| Tuition                     |           | 181,435                              |  | 230,509    |           | (49,074)                                   | 329%                     |  |
| Miscellaneous               |           | 157,046                              |  | 284,269    |           | (127,223)                                  | -45%                     |  |
| State Sources               |           | 34,520,252                           |  | 33,307,496 |           | 1,212,756                                  | 4%                       |  |
| Federal Sources             |           | 263,041                              |  | 164,183    |           | 98,858                                     | 60%                      |  |
| Total General Fund Revenues | <u>\$</u> | 73,789,606                           | \$   | 71,651,963 | <u>\$</u> | 2,137,643                                  | 3%                       |  |

For fiscal year 2017, total General Fund revenues increased \$2,137,643 or 3% from the previous year. Property taxes increased \$1,002,326 or 3% to support increases in operating costs. As indicated, State aid increased 4% mainly attributable to on behalf pension contributions made by the State for the District's teaching professionals.

The following schedule presents a summary of General Fund expenditures.

|                    | ~         | Fiscal<br>/ear Ended<br>ine 30, 2017 | -         | Fiscal<br>(ear Ended<br><u>1ne 30, 2016</u> | -         | Amount of<br>Increase<br><u>Decrease)</u> | Percent<br><u>Change</u> |  |
|--------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|-----------|---|-----------|---|--------------------------|--|
| Instruction        | \$        | 44,035,395                           | \$        | 41,873,454                                  | \$        | 2,161,941                                 | 5%                       |  |
| Support Services   |           | 26,765,374                           |           | 26,513,818                                  |           | 251,556                                   | 1%                       |  |
| Debt Service       |           | 1,899,129                            |           | 2,023,993                                   |           | (124,864)                                 | -6%                      |  |
| Capital Outlay     |           | 241,589                              |           | 30,961                                      |           | 210,628                                   | 680%                     |  |
| Total Expenditures | <u>\$</u> | 72,941,487                           | <u>\$</u> | 70,442,226                                  | <u>\$</u> | 2,499,261                                 | 4%                       |  |

Management's Discussion and Analysis Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

#### GENERAL FUND (Continued)

For fiscal year 2017, total General Fund expenditures increased \$2,499,261 or 4% over the previous year. Increases in instruction costs and capital outlay were offset by decreases in general administrative support services and student transportation costs in the current year.

In fiscal year 2017 General Fund revenues exceeded expenditures by \$848,119. Therefore, the total fund deficit of \$220,977 was eliminated to a fund balance of \$627,142 at June 30, 2017. After deducting restricted and assigned fund balances, the unassigned fund deficit decreased from \$1,863,401 at June 30, 2016 to \$1,845,705 at June 30, 2017.

#### General Fund Budgetary Highlights

The District's budget is prepared according to New Jersey Department of Education guidelines, and is based on accounting for certain transactions on the budgetary basis of accounting for revenues, expenditures and encumbrances. The most significant difference between the budgetary basis of accounting and generally accepted accounting principles is the legally mandated revenue recognition of certain delayed or deferred state aid payments. The most significant budgetary fund is the General Fund.

Over the course of the year, the District revised the annual operating budget several times. Revisions in the budget were made through the reappropriation of prior year encumbrances and budget transfers to prevent over expenditures in specific line item accounts.

For fiscal year 2017 General Fund budgetary revenues exceeded budgetary expenditures increasing budgetary fund balance \$859,457 from the previous year. After deducting fund balances restricted and assigned, the unassigned budgetary fund balance increased \$29,034, from a fund balance of \$1,010,876 at June 30, 2016 to a fund balance of \$1,039,910 at June 30, 2017. In addition, the District increased its restricted capital reserve fund balance by a total of \$710,000 at June 30, 2017, and established a maintenance reserve in the amount of \$193,656 at June 30, 2017.

#### CAPITAL ASSET

At the end of fiscal year 2017, the District had \$10,551,040 invested in land, buildings, furniture, equipment and vehicles for governmental activities and \$101,892 for business type activities. The following is a comparison of the June 30, 2017 and 2016 balances:

# Capital Assets (Net of Accumulated Depreciation) at June 30, 2017 and 2016

|                                   | Governmental<br><u>Activities</u> |             |           | Business-Type<br><u>Activities</u> |           |             |           |             | Total     |             |           |             |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|-----------|------------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-------------|
|                                   |                                   | <u>2017</u> |           | <u>2016</u>                        |           | <u>2017</u> |           | <u>2016</u> |           | <u>2017</u> |           | <u>2016</u> |
| Land                              | \$                                | 225,057     | \$        | 225,057                            |           |             |           |             | \$        | 225,057     | \$        | 225,057     |
| Construction in Progress          |                                   | 46,211      |           | 769,836                            |           |             |           |             |           | 46,211      |           | 769,836     |
| Land Improvements                 |                                   | 10,938      |           | 11,621                             |           |             |           |             |           | 10,938      |           | 11,621      |
| Buildings and Improvements        |                                   | 9,266,426   |           | 8,415,370                          |           |             |           |             |           | 9,266,426   |           | 8,415,370   |
| Furniture, Equipment and Vehicles | <u></u>                           | 1,002,408   |           | 1,003,992                          | \$        | 101,892     | \$        | 144,244     |           | 1,104,300   |           | 1,148,236   |
| Total Capital Assets, Net         | \$                                | 10,551,040  | <u>\$</u> | 10,425,876                         | <u>\$</u> | 101,892     | <u>\$</u> | 144,244     | <u>\$</u> | 10,652,932  | <u>\$</u> | 10,570,120  |

Additional information on the District's capital assets is presented in Note 3 of this report.

# Management's Discussion and Analysis Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

# LONG TERM LIABILITIES

At June 30, 2017 the District had \$30,192,673 of total outstanding long-term liabilities for governmental activities. Of this amount, \$4,125,259 is for capital leases, \$1,549,016 is for compensated absences, \$3,329,940 is for the state aid advance loan payable and \$21,188,458 is for the District's net pension liability. The following is a comparison of the June 30, 2017 and 2016 balances:

# Outstanding Long-Term Liabilities as of June 30, 2017 and 2016

|                                | Governmental Activities |             |           |             |  |  |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|--|--|
|                                |                         | <u>2017</u> |           | <u>2016</u> |  |  |
| Capital Leases                 | \$                      | 4,125,259   | \$        | 5,540,000   |  |  |
| Compensated Absences           |                         | 1,549,016   |           | 1,824,366   |  |  |
| State Aid Advance Loan Payable |                         | 3,329,940   |           | 3,746,183   |  |  |
| Net Pension Liability          |                         | 21,188,458  |           | 18,772,248  |  |  |
| Total                          | \$                      | 30,192,673  | <u>\$</u> | 29,882,797  |  |  |

Additional information of the District's long-term liabilities is presented in Note 3 of this report.

#### FACTORS BEARING ON THE DISTRICT'S FUTURE

While many factors influence the District's future, the availability of funding for increased enrollment, staffing needs, facility improvements, the District's financial condition and the economy will have the most impact on educational and fiscal decisions in the future.

Many factors were considered by the District's administration during the process of developing the fiscal year 2016-2017 budget. The primary factors were the District's projected student population, anticipated state and federal aid as well as increasing salary and related benefit costs.

These indicators were considered when adopting the budget for fiscal year 2017-2018. Budgeted expenditures in the General Fund increased approximately 2% to \$66,617,195 for fiscal year 2017-2018.

# CONTACTING THE DISTRICT'S FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, customers, and investors and creditors with a general overview of the District's finances and to demonstrate the District's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional information contact the Business Office, Belleville Township School District, 102 Passaic Ave., Belleville, NJ 07109.

# FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

DISTRICT-WIDE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

# BELLEVILLE TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT STATEMENT OF NET POSITION AS OF JUNE 30, 2017

|  | Governmental<br>Activities | Business-type<br>Activities | Total                  |
|--|----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| ASSETS   |                            |                             |                        |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents<br>Receivables, Net  | \$ 1,725,105<br>584,503    | \$ 185,243<br>120,887       | \$                     |
| Internal Balances  | 15,958                     | (15,958)                    | _<br>_                 |
| Inventory  |                            | 19,446                      | 19,446                 |
| Restricted Assets  | 704 340                    |                             | 704 240                |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents with Fiscal Agent<br>Capital Assets, Not Being Depreciated | 784,340<br>271,268         |                             | 784,340<br>271,268     |
| Capital Assets, Not Being Depreciated, Net   | 10,279,772                 | 101,892                     | 10,381,664             |
| Cupital Associ, Dong Doprotatou, Net   |                            |                             |                        |
| Total Assets   | 13,660,946                 | 411,510                     | 14,072,456             |
| DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES   |                            |                             |                        |
| Deferred Amounts on Net Pension Liability  | 6,404,540                  |                             | 6,404,540              |
| Total Deferred Outflows of Resources   | 6,404,540                  |                             | 6,404,540              |
| Total Assets and Deferred Outflows<br>of Resources                                   | 20,065,486                 | 411,510                     | 20,476,996             |
| of Resources   | 20,000,480                 | 411,510                     | 20,470,990             |
| LIABILITIES  |                            |                             |                        |
| Accounts Payable and Other Current Liabilities                                       | 1,569,597                  | 176,670                     | 1,746,267              |
| Payable to Other Governments   | 92,815                     |                             | 92,815                 |
| Accrued Interest Payable   | 36,195                     | 0.455                       | 36,195                 |
| Unearned Revenue<br>Noncurrent Liabilities   | 65,244                     | 9,475                       | 74,719                 |
| Due Within One Year  | 2,283,173                  |                             | 2,283,173              |
| Due Beyond One Year  | 27,909,500                 | <u> </u>                    | 27,909,500             |
| Total Liabilities  | 31,956,524                 | 186,145                     | 32,142,669             |
| DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES  |                            |                             |                        |
| Deferred Amounts on Net Pension Liability  | 1,969,331                  |                             | 1,969,331              |
| Deferred Commodities Revenue   |                            | 7,017                       | 7,017                  |
| Total Deferred Inflows of Resources  | 1,969,331                  | 7,017                       | 1,976,348              |
| Total Liabilities and Deferred Inflows   |                            |                             |                        |
| of Resources   | 33,925,855                 | 193,162                     | 34,119,017             |
| NET POSITION   |                            |                             |                        |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets<br>Restricted for:                                  | 7,066,551                  | 101,892                     | 7,168,443              |
| Capital Projects   | 1,500,487                  |                             | 1,500,487              |
| Plant Maintenance  | 193,656                    |                             | 193,656                |
| Unrestricted   | (22,621,063)               | 116,456                     | (22,504,607)           |
|  | \$ (13,860,369)            | <u>\$ 218,348</u>           | <u>\$ (13,642,021)</u> |

The accompanying Notes to Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement.

# BELLEVILLE TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

|   |           | 10.        |                  | S PIOCHO  | 1 1.403      |              | п <b>н</b> эч, | 2017   | Not               | Tune     | naa) Dawanny | and |              |
|---|-----------|------------|------------------|-----------|--------------|--------------|----------------|--|-------------------|----------|--------------|-----|--------------|
|   |           |            | Program Revenues |           |              |              |                | Net (Expense) Revenue and<br>Changes in Net Position |                   |          |              |     |              |
|   |           | -          |                  |           |              | Operating    |                | apital   |                   |          |              |     |              |
|   |           | _          |                  | arges for |              | Frants and   |                | ants and   | Governmental      |          | siness-Type  |     |              |
| Functions/Programs                        |           | Expenses   |                  | ervices   | . <u>C</u> ( | ontributions | Con            | <u>tributions</u>                                    | <b>Activities</b> | 4        | Activities   |     | <u>Total</u> |
| Governmental Activities:                  |           |            |                  |           |              |              |                |  |                   |          |              |     |              |
| Instruction:                              |           |            |                  |           |              |              |                |  |                   |          |              |     |              |
| Regular                                   | \$        | 37,115,854 | \$               | 86,985    | \$           | 13,816,352   | \$             | 131,275  | (23,081,242)      |          |              | \$  | (23,081,242) |
| Special Education                         |           | 15,165,972 |                  | 94,450    |              | 7,231,316    |                |  | (7,840,206)       |          |              |     | (7,840,206)  |
| Other Instruction                         |           | 4,457,171  |                  |           |              | 1,679,592    |                | 13,809   | (2,763,770)       |          |              |     | (2,763,770)  |
| School Sponsored Activities and Athletics |           | 1,125,987  |                  |           |              |              |                |  | (1,125,987)       |          |              |     | (1,125,987)  |
| Support Services:                         |           |            |                  |           |              |              |                |  | -                 |          |              |     |              |
| Student & Instruction Related Services    |           | 10,249,971 |                  |           |              | 3,302,227    |                | 9,900  | (6,937,844)       |          |              |     | (6,937,844)  |
| General Administrative Services           |           | 2,305,809  |                  |           |              | 117,448      |                |  | (2,188,361)       |          |              |     | (2,188,361)  |
| School Administrative Services            |           | 7,664,156  |                  |           |              | 2,305,954    |                |  | (5,358,202)       |          |              |     | (5,358,202)  |
| Central Administrative Services           |           | 1,813,496  |                  |           |              | 54,363       |                |  | (1,759,133)       |          |              |     | (1,759,133)  |
| Plant Operations and Maintenance          |           | 6,853,846  |                  |           |              | 328,142      |                |  | (6,525,704)       |          |              |     | (6,525,704)  |
| Pupil Transportation                      |           | 2,946,159  |                  |           |              | 286,842      |                |  | (2,659,317)       |          |              |     | (2,659,317)  |
| Interest on Long Term Debt                |           | 115,860    |                  |           |              |              |                | *  | (115,860)         |          |              |     | (115,860)    |
| Total Governmental Activities             |           | 89,814,281 |                  | 181,435   |              | 29,122,236   |                | 154,984  | (60,355,626)      |          |              |     | (60,355,626) |
|   |           |            | ,                |           |              |              |                |  |                   |          |              |     |              |
| Business-Type Activities:<br>Food Service |           | 2,174,321  |                  | 650,743   |              | 1,428,598    |                | _  | _                 | \$       | (94,980)     |     | (94,980)     |
| rood Service                              |           | 2,174,321  |                  | 030,743   |              | 1,420,070    |                |  |                   | <u> </u> | ()4,700)     |     | ()4,700)     |
| Total Business-Type Activities            |           | 2,174,321  |                  | 650,743   |              | 1,428,598    |                | <u> </u>   | <b>-</b>          |          | (94,980)     |     | (94,980)     |
| Total Primary Government                  | <u>\$</u> | 91,988,602 | <u>\$</u>        | 832,178   | <u>\$</u>    | 30,550,834   | <u>\$</u>      | 154,984  | (60,355,626)      |          | (94,980)     |     | (60,450,606) |

Continued

# BELLEVILLE TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

| FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017        | Net (Expense) Revenue and<br>Changes in Net Position |                                    |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|------------------------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | Governmental<br><u>Activities</u>                    | Business-Type<br><u>Activities</u> | Total                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| General Revenues:                              |  |                                    |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Property Taxes:<br>Levied for General Purposes | \$ 38,667,832  | _                                  | \$ 38,667,832          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unrestricted State & Federal Aid               | 22,523,414   | -                                  | 22,523,414             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Miscellaneous Income                           | 161,086  | <u>\$ 536</u>                      | 161,622                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total General Revenues                         | 61,352,332   | 536                                | 61,352,868             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Change in Net Position                         | 996,706  | (94,444)                           | 902,262                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net Position, Beginning of Year,               | (14,857,075)   | 312,792                            | (14,544,283)           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net Position, End of Year                      | <u>\$ (13,860,369</u> )                              | <u>\$ 218,348</u>                  | <u>\$ (13,642,021)</u> |  |  |  |  |  |  |

The accompanying Notes to Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement.

# FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

# BELLEVILLE TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT **GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET** AS OF JUNE 30, 2017

|   |         | General<br><u>Fund</u> |           | Special<br>Revenue<br><u>Fund</u> |  | Capital<br>Projects<br>Fund | Gov       | Total<br>vernmental<br><u>Funds</u> |
|---|---------|------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|
| ASSETS                                      |         |                        |           |                                   |  |                             |           |                                     |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents                   | \$      | 1,461,174              | \$        | 20,521                            |  |                             | \$        | 1,481,695                           |
| Receivables From Other Governments          |         | 178,006                |           | 354,013                           |  |                             |           | 532,019                             |
| Due from Other Funds<br>Restricted Assets   |         | 97,674                 |           |                                   |  |                             |           | 97,674                              |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents with Fiscal Agent |         | -                      |           |                                   | \$   | 784,340                     | <u></u>   | 784,340                             |
| Total Assets                                | \$      | 1,736,854              | <u>\$</u> | 374,534                           | \$   | 784,340                     | <u>\$</u> | 2,895,728                           |
| LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES               |         |                        |           |                                   |  |                             |           |                                     |
| Liabilities:                                |         |                        |           |                                   |  |                             |           |                                     |
| Accounts Payable                            | \$      | 1,078,425              | \$        | 234,223                           | \$   | -                           |           | 1,312,648                           |
| Accrued Salaries and Wages                  |         | 13,539                 |           |                                   |  |                             |           | 13,539                              |
| Due to Other Funds                          |         |                        |           | -                                 |  | 29,232                      |           | 29,232                              |
| Payable to State Government                 |         | 7,924                  |           | 68,281                            |  |                             |           | 76,205                              |
| Payable to Federal Government               |         | -                      |           | 16,610                            |  |                             |           | 16,610                              |
| Unearned Revenue                            |         | 9,824                  |           | 55,420                            | <u></u>                                      |                             |           | 65,244                              |
| Total Liabilities                           |         | 1,109,712              |           | 374,534                           | <u>.                                    </u> | 29,232                      |           | 1,513,478                           |
| Fund Balances                               |         |                        |           |                                   |  | ,                           |           |                                     |
| Restricted                                  |         |                        |           |                                   |  |                             |           |                                     |
| Capital Reserve                             |         | 1,386,149              |           |                                   |  |                             |           | 1,386,149                           |
| Maintenance Reserve                         |         | 193,656                |           |                                   |  |                             |           | 193,656                             |
| Capital Projects                            |         |                        |           |                                   |  | 755,108                     |           | 755,108                             |
| Assigned                                    |         |                        |           |                                   |  |                             |           |                                     |
| Year End Encumbrances                       |         | 893,042                |           |                                   |  |                             |           | 893,042                             |
| Unassigned                                  | <u></u> | (1,845,705)            |           |                                   | <del></del>                                  | -                           |           | (1,845,705)                         |
| Total Fund Balances                         |         | 627,142                |           | -                                 |  | 755,108                     |           | 1,382,250                           |
| Total Liabilities and Fund Balances         | \$      | 1,736,854              | <u>\$</u> | 374,534                           | \$   | 784,340                     | \$        | 2,895,728                           |

The Notes to the Financial Statements are an Integral Part of this Statement 18

# **BELLEVILLE TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT** GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET AS OF JUNE 30, 2017

| Total Fund Balances - Governmental Funds (Exhibit B-1)  |  | \$        | 1,382,250    |
|---|--|-----------|--------------|
| Amounts reported for <i>governmental activities</i> in the statement of net position (A-1) are different because:   |  |           |              |
| Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in the funds. The cost of the assets is \$25,300,171 and the accumulated depreciation is \$14,749,131.                                  |  |           | 10,551,040   |
| Certain amounts resulting from the measurement of the net pension<br>liability are reported as either deferred inflows of resources or<br>deferred outflows of resources in the statement of the net position<br>and amortized over future years. |  |           |              |
|   | 6,404,540<br>1,969,331)                          |           | 4,435,209    |
| The District has financed capital assets through the issuance<br>of serial bonds, long-term lease obligations, and notes. The interest<br>accrual at year end is:   |  |           | (36,195)     |
| Long-term liabilities are not due and payable in the<br>current period and therefore are not reported as<br>liabilities in the funds  |  |           |              |
| State Aid Advance Loan Payable3Compensated Absences1  | 4,125,259<br>3,329,940<br>1,549,016<br>1,188,458 |           | (30,192,673) |
| Net Position of Governmental Activities (Exhibit A-1)   |  | <u>\$</u> | (13,860,369) |

Net Positio (I x)

.

#### BELLEVILLE TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

| REVENUES  |           | General<br><u>Fund</u>           |           | Special<br>Revenue<br><u>Fund</u> |           | Capital<br>Projects<br><u>Fund</u> | (         | Total<br>Governmental<br><u>Funds</u> |
|---|-----------|----------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|
| Local sources:<br>Property Tax Levy<br>Tuition<br>Miscellaneous | \$        | 38,667,832<br>181,435<br>157,046 | \$        | 27,923                            | \$        | 2,994                              | \$        | 38,667,832<br>181,435<br>187,963      |
| Miscenaneous  |           | 157,040                          | <u>Ф</u>  | 21,923                            | <u>.</u>  | 2,334                              | <b></b>   | 187,905                               |
| Total - Local Sources   |           | 39,006,313                       |           | 27,923                            |           | 2,994                              |           | 39,037,230                            |
| State Sources   |           | 34,520,252                       |           | 81,471                            |           |                                    |           | 34,601,723                            |
| Federal Sources   |           | 263,041                          |           | 2,484,063                         |           | -                                  |           | 2,747,104                             |
| Total Revenues  |           | 73,789,606                       |           | 2,593,457                         |           | 2,994                              |           | 76,386,057                            |
| EXPENDITURES  |           |                                  |           |                                   |           |                                    |           |                                       |
| Instruction   |           |                                  |           |                                   |           |                                    |           |                                       |
| Regular   |           | 27,593,371                       |           | 1,153,129                         |           |                                    |           | 28,746,500                            |
| Special Education   |           | 12,033,592                       |           | 1,119,868                         |           |                                    |           | 13,153,460                            |
| Other Instruction   |           | 3,365,514                        |           | 62,462                            |           |                                    |           | 3,427,976                             |
| School Sponsored Activities and Athletics                       |           | 1,042,918                        |           |                                   |           |                                    |           | 1,042,918                             |
| Support Services  |           |                                  |           |                                   |           |                                    |           |                                       |
| Student and Instruction Related Services                        |           | 8,227,875                        |           | 103,014                           |           |                                    |           | 8,330,889                             |
| General Administrative Services                                 |           | 2,171,704                        |           |                                   |           |                                    |           | 2,171,704                             |
| School Administrative Services                                  |           | 6,030,603                        |           |                                   |           |                                    |           | 6,030,603                             |
| Central Administrative Services                                 |           | 1,702,511                        |           |                                   |           |                                    |           | 1,702,511                             |
| Plant Operations and Maintenance                                |           | 5,866,137                        |           |                                   |           |                                    |           | 5,866,137                             |
| Pupil Transportation  |           | 2,766,544                        |           |                                   |           |                                    |           | 2,766,544                             |
| Debt Service  |           |                                  |           |                                   |           |                                    |           |                                       |
| Principal   |           | 1,830,984                        |           |                                   |           | 10.005                             |           | 1,830,984                             |
| Interest  |           | 68,145                           |           | 164 004                           |           | 43,827                             |           | 111,972                               |
| Capital Outlay  |           | 241,589                          | _         | 154,984                           | _         | 854,555                            | <b>,</b>  | 1,251,128                             |
| Total Expenditures  |           | 72,941,487                       |           | 2,593,457                         |           | 898,382                            |           | 76,433,326                            |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues                                 |           |                                  |           |                                   |           |                                    |           |                                       |
| Over/(Under) Expenditures                                       |           | 848,119                          |           | -                                 |           | (895,388)                          |           | (47,269)                              |
| Fund Balance (Deficit), Beginning of Year                       |           | (220,977)                        |           |                                   |           | 1,650,496                          |           | 1,429,519                             |
| Fund Balance, End of Year                                       | <u>\$</u> | 627,142                          | <u>\$</u> | -                                 | <u>\$</u> | 755,108                            | <u>\$</u> | 1,382,250                             |

The accompanying Notes to Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement.

20

#### BELLEVILLE TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

| Total Net Change in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds (Exhibit B-2)  |                          | \$<br>(47,269) |
|---|--------------------------|----------------|
| Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement<br>of activities (A-2) are different because:   |                          |                |
| Capital outlays are reported in governmental funds as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlay exceeded depreciation expense in the period.   |                          |                |
| Capital Outlays \$ Depreciation Expense   | 1,251,128<br>(1,099,629) | 151,499        |
| The net effect of various miscellaneous transactions involving capital assets (i.e., sales, disposals donations) is to increase net position. These transactions are not reported in the governmental fund financial statements.  |                          |                |
| Loss on Disposal of Capital Assets  |                          | (26,335)       |
| Repayment of debt is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces<br>long-term liabilities in the statement of net position and is not reported in the statement of activities.<br>Capital Lease Principal<br>State Aid Advance Loan Payable   | 1,414,741<br>416,243     | 1,830,984      |
| In the statement of activities, interest on long-term debt in the statement of activities is accrued, regardless of when due. In the governmental funds, interest is reported when paid. The accrued interest is a decrease to the reconciliation. (-)  |                          | (3,888)        |
| In the statement of activities, certain operating expenses, e.g., compensated absences (vacations) and<br>and pension expense are measured by the amounts earned or incurred during the year. In the governmental funds,<br>however, expenditures for these items are reported in the amount of financial resources used (paid).<br>When the earned or incurred amount exceeds the paid amount, the difference is a reduction in the reconciliation (-);<br>when the paid amount exceeds the earned or incurred amount the difference is an addition to the reconciliation (+). |                          |                |
| Net Decrease in Compensated Absences<br>Net Increase in Pension Expense   | 275,350<br>(1,183,635)   |                |
|   |                          | <br>(908,285)  |
|   |                          |                |

Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities (Exhibit A-2)

\$ 996,706

## BELLEVILLE TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT PROPRIETARY FUND STATEMENT OF NET POSITION AS OF JUNE 30, 2017

|   | Business-Type<br>Activities<br>Enterprise Fund | Internal<br>Service<br><u>Fund</u><br>Worker's |  |
|---|--|--|--|
| A COETE   | Food<br><u>Service</u>                         | Compensation<br>Self-Insurance<br><u>Fund</u>  |  |
| ASSETS  |  |  |  |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents<br>Intergovernmental Receivable<br>Other Accounts Receivable<br>Inventories | \$ 185,243<br>105,255<br>15,632<br>19,446      | \$    243,410<br>                              |  |
| Total Current Assets  | 325,576  | 243,410  |  |
| Capital Assets<br>Equipment<br>Accumulated Depreciation   | 767,751<br>(665,859)                           |  |  |
| Total Capital Assets, Net   | 101,892  |  |  |
| Total Assets  | 427,468  | 243,410  |  |
| LIABILITIES   |  |  |  |
| Current Liabilities   |  |  |  |
| Accounts Payable  | 176,670  |  |  |
| Due To Other Funds  | 15,958   |  |  |
| Claims and Judgements Payable   |  | 192,969  |  |
| Accrued Liability for Insurance Claims<br>Unearned Revenue  | 9,475  | 50,441   |  |
| Total Current Liabilities   | 202,103  | 243,410  |  |
| DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES   |  |  |  |
| Deferred Commodities Revenue  | 7,017  |  |  |
| Total Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources   | 209,120  | 243,410  |  |
| NET POSITION  |  |  |  |
| Investment in Capital Assets<br>Unrestricted  | 101,892<br>116,456                             |  |  |
| Total Net Position  | \$ 218,348                                     | \$   |  |

The accompanying Notes to Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement.

#### BELLEVILLE TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT PROPRIETARY FUND COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

|  | Business-Type<br>Activities<br>Enterprise Fund | Internal<br>Service<br><u>Fund</u><br>Worker's |
|--|--|--|
|  | Food<br><u>Service</u>                         | Compensation<br>Self-Insurance<br><u>Fund</u>  |
| OPERATING REVENUES   |  |  |
| Local Sources  |  |  |
| Daily Sales - Reimbursable Programs                            | \$ 355,712                                     |  |
| Daily Sales - Non-Reimbursable Programs<br>Special Events      | 291,504<br>3,527                               |  |
| Total Operating Revenues                                       | 650,743  | . <u> </u>                                     |
| OPERATING EXPENSES   |  |  |
| Salaries   | 707,718  |  |
| Employee Benefits  | 246,720  |  |
| Cost of Sales - Reimbursable Programs                          | 765,614  |  |
| Cost of Sales - Non-Reimbursable Programs                      | 136,701  |  |
| Repairs & Maintenance  | 15,813   |  |
| Supplies and Materials   | 81,015   |  |
| Other Purchased Services                                       | 44,702   |  |
| Management Fee   | 85,523   |  |
| Miscellaneous Expense  | 13,925   | 1,046  |
| Worker's Compensation Claims<br>Depreciation                   | 76,590   |  |
| Total Operating Expenses                                       | 2,174,321                                      | 1,046  |
| Operating Loss   | (1,523,578                                     | )(1,046)                                       |
| Nonoperating Revenues  |  |  |
| State Sources<br>State School Lunch Program<br>Federal Sources | 23,475   |  |
| School Breakfast Program                                       | 99,885   |  |
| National School Lunch Program                                  | 1,155,546                                      |  |
| Food Distribution Program                                      | 149,692  |  |
| Interest Earnings  | 536  |  |
| Total Nonoperating Revenues                                    | 1,429,134                                      | 1,046  |
| Changes in Net Position  | (94,444  | -) -   |
| Total Net Position, Beginning of Year                          | 312,792  | <u> </u>                                       |
| Total Net Position, End of Year                                | \$ 218,348                                     | <u>\$</u>                                      |

The accompanying Notes to Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement.

#### BELLEVILLE TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT PROPRIETARY FUNDS STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

|  |             |                        | Co          | Internal<br>Service<br><u>Fund</u><br>Worker's<br>Compensation<br>Self-Insurance |  |
|--|-------------|------------------------|-------------|--|--|
|  |             | <b>Service</b>         |             | <u>Fund</u>  |  |
| Cash Flows from Operating Activities   |             |                        |             |  |  |
| Cash Received from Customers   | \$          | 644,332                | \$          | -  |  |
| Cash Received From District Contribution   |             | (0.5.1.10.0)           |             | -  |  |
| Cash Payments for Employees Salaries and Benefits<br>Cash Payments to Suppliers for Goods and Services |             | (954,438)<br>(790,830) |             | (115,561)  |  |
|  |             |                        |             |  |  |
| Net Cash (Used for) Operating Activities   |             | (1,100,936)            | <del></del> | (115,561)  |  |
| Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities  |             |                        |             |  |  |
| Cash Received from (Paid to) Other Funds   |             | (2,534)                |             | -  |  |
| Cash Received from State and Federal Subsidy Reimbursements  |             | 1,406,441              |             |  |  |
| Net Cash Provided by Noncapital Financing Activities   |             | 1,403,907              |             | <u> </u>   |  |
| Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities   |             |                        |             |  |  |
| Purchase of Capital Assets   |             | (34,238)               |             | -  |  |
| Net Cash (Used for) Capital and Related Financing Activities   |             | (34,238)               |             | _  |  |
|  |             |                        |             |  |  |
| Cash Flows from Investing Activities<br>Interest Earnings Received                                     | ·           | 526                    |             | 1.046  |  |
| interest Earnings Received   |             | 536                    |             | 1,046  |  |
| Net Cash Provided by Investing Activities  | ·····       | 536                    |             | 1,046  |  |
| Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents   |             | 269,269                |             | (114,515)  |  |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents (Overdraft), Beginning of Year   | <del></del> | (84,026)               |             | 357,925  |  |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents, End of Year   | \$          | 185,243                | <u>\$</u>   | 243,410  |  |
| Reconciliation of Operating Loss to Net Cash Provided by   |             |                        |             | •  |  |
| (Used for) Operating Activities  |             |                        |             |  |  |
| Operating Loss   | <u>\$</u>   | (1,523,578)            | \$          | (1,046)  |  |
| Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Loss  |             |                        |             |  |  |
| to Net Cash (Used for) Operating Activities<br>Depreciation  |             | 76 500                 |             |  |  |
| Non-Cash Federal Assistance-Food Distribution Program  |             | 76,590                 |             |  |  |
| Change in Assets, Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources  |             | 149,092                |             |  |  |
| (Increase)/Decrease in Accounts Receivable   |             | 14,405                 |             |  |  |
| (Increase)/Decrease in Inventory   |             | 8,985                  |             |  |  |
| Increase/(Decrease) in Accounts Payable  |             | 176,670                |             |  |  |
| Increase/(Decrease) in Claims and Judgements Payable   |             |                        |             | (60,162)   |  |
| Increase/(Decrease) in Accrued Liability for Insurance Claims  |             | -                      |             | (54,353)   |  |
| Increase/(Decrease) in Unearned Revenue<br>Increase/(Decrease) in Deferred Commodities Revenue         |             | 1,067<br>(4,767)       |             | _  |  |
|  |             |                        |             | (114 515)  |  |
| Total Adjustments  |             | 422,642                |             | (114,515)  |  |
| Net Cash (Used For) Operating Activities   | \$          | (1,100,936)            | <u>\$</u>   | (115,561)  |  |
| Non-Cash Invest, Capital and Financing Activities:   |             |                        |             |  |  |
| Value Received - Food Distribution Program   | \$          | 144,925                |             |  |  |

The accompanying Notes to Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement.

# BELLEVILLE TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT FIDUCIARY FUNDS STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION AS OF JUNE 30, 2017

| Unemployment<br>Compensation<br><u>Trust</u> |                     |  | Agency<br><u>Fund</u>   |  |  |
|--|---------------------|--|---|--|--|
|  |                     |  |   |  |  |
| \$   |                     | \$   | 597,463   |  |  |
|  | 19,024              |  | -   |  |  |
| \$   | 38,073              | \$   | 597,463   |  |  |
|  |                     |  |   |  |  |
|  |                     | \$   | 175,002   |  |  |
| \$   | 16,975              |  |   |  |  |
|  |                     |  | 350,953   |  |  |
|  |                     |  | 71,508  |  |  |
| \$   | 16,975              | \$   | 597,463   |  |  |
|  |                     |  |   |  |  |
|  |                     |  |   |  |  |
| <u>\$</u>                                    | 21,098              |  |   |  |  |
|  | Comj<br>3<br>\$<br> | Compensation <u>Trust</u> \$       19,049         19,024         \$       38,073         \$       16,975             \$       16,975 | Compensation       Trust         \$       19,049       \$         \$       19,024 |  |  |

The accompanying Notes to Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement.

25

# **EXHIBIT B-8**

# BELLEVILLE TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT FIDUCIARY FUNDS STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

|                                       | Unemployment<br>Compensation<br><u>Trust Fund</u> |          |  |
|---------------------------------------|---|----------|--|
| ADDITIONS                             |   |          |  |
| Contributions                         |   |          |  |
| District                              | \$  | 15,000   |  |
| Employee                              |   | 62,256   |  |
| Investment Earnings                   |   |          |  |
| Interest                              |   | 65       |  |
| Total Additions                       |   | 77,321   |  |
| DEDUCTIONS                            |   |          |  |
| Unemployment Claims and Contributions |   | 130,239  |  |
| Total Deductions                      |   | 130,239  |  |
| Change in Net Position                |   | (52,918) |  |
| Net Position, Beginning of Year       |   | 74,016   |  |
| Net Position, End of Year             | <u>\$</u>   | 21,098   |  |

The accompanying Notes to Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement.

26

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

# NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

## A. <u>Reporting Entity</u>

The Belleville Township School District (the "Board" or the "District") is an instrumentality of the State of New Jersey, established to function as an education institution. The Board consists of seven elected officials and is responsible for the fiscal control of the District. A superintendent is appointed by the Board and is responsible for the administrative control of the District. Under existing statutes, the Board's duties and powers include, but are not limited to, the development and adoption of a school program; the establishment, organization and operation of schools; and the acquisition, maintenance and disposition of school property.

The Board also has broad financial responsibilities, including the approval of the annual budget and the establishment of a system of accounting and budgetary controls.

The reporting entity is composed of the primary government, component units, and other organizations that are included to ensure that the financial statements of the District are not misleading. The primary government consists of all funds, departments, boards and agencies that are not legally separate from the District. For the Belleville Township School District this includes general operations, food service, and student related activities of the District.

Component units are legally separate organizations for which the District is financially accountable. The District is financially accountable for an organization if the District appoints a voting majority of the organization's governing board and (1) the District is able to significantly influence the programs or services performed or provided by the organization; or (2) the District is legally entitled to or can otherwise access the organization's resources; the District is legally obligated or has otherwise assumed the responsibility to finance the deficits of, or provide financial support to, the organization; or the District is obligated for the debt of the organization. Component units may also include organizations that are fiscally dependent on the District in that the District approves the budget, the issuance of debt or the levying of taxes. Based on the foregoing criteria, the District has no component units. Furthermore, the District is not includable in any other reporting entity as a component unit.

The accompanying financial statements present the District and its component units, entities for which the District is considered to be financially accountable. Each discretely presented component unit is reported in a separate column in the District-wide financial statements to emphasize that it is legally separate from the District.

#### B. <u>New Accounting Standards</u>

During fiscal year 2017, the District adopted the following GASB statements:

- GASB No. 73, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions and Related Assets that Are Not Within the Scope of GASB Statement 68, and Amendments to Certain Provisions of GASB Statements 67 and 68. The objective of this Statement is to improve the usefulness of information about pensions included in the general purpose external financial reports of state and local governments for making decisions and assessing accountability.
- GASB No. 77, *Tax Abatement Disclosures*. The requirements of this Statement will improve financial reporting by providing disclosure of information about the nature and magnitude of tax abatements that will make these transactions more transparent to financial statement users. As a result, users will be better equipped to understand (1) how tax abatements affect a government's future ability to raise resources and meet its financial obligations and (2) the impact those abatements have on a government's financial position and economic condition.
- GASB No. 80, *Blending Requirements for Certain Component Units* An Amendment of GASB Statement No. 14. The objective of this Statement is to improve financial reporting by clarifying the financial statement presentation requirements for certain component units. This Statement amends the blending requirements established in paragraph 53 of Statement No. 14. *The Financial Reporting Entity, as amended.*

# NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

## B. <u>New Accounting Standards</u> (Continued)

• GASB No. 82, Pension Issues – An Amendment of GASB Statements No.67, No.68, and No.73. The objective of this Statement is to address certain issues that have been raised with respect to Statements No. 67, Financial Reporting for Pension Plans, No. 68, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pension, and No. 73, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions and Related Assets That are Not Within the Scope of GASB Statement 68, and Amendments to Certain Provisions of GASB Statements 67 and 68. Specifically, this Statement addresses issues regarding (1) the presentation of payroll-related measures in required supplementary information, (2) the selection of assumptions and the treatment of deviations from the guidance in an Actuarial Standard of Practice for financial reporting purposes, and (3) the classification of payments made by employers to satisfy employee (plan member) contribution requirements.

Other accounting standards that the District is currently reviewing for applicability and potential impact on the financial statements include:

- GASB No. 75, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions, will be effective beginning with the fiscal year ending June 30, 2018. The primary objective of this Statement is to improve accounting and financial reporting by state and local governments for postemployment benefits other than pensions (other postemployment benefits or OPEB). It also improves information provided by state and local governmental employers about financial support for OPEB that is provided by other entities.
- GASB No. 84, *Fiduciary Activities*, will be effective with the fiscal year ending June 30, 2020. The objective of this Statement is to improve guidance regarding the identification of fiduciary activities for accounting and financial reporting purposes and how those activities should be reported. This Statement established criteria for identifying fiduciary activities of all state and local governments.
- GASB No. 85, *Omnibus 2017*, will be effective with the fiscal year ending June 30, 2018. The objective of this Statement is to address practice issues that have been identified during implementation and application of certain GASB Statements. This Statement addresses a variety of topics including issues related to blending component units, goodwill, fair value measurement and application, and post-employment benefits (pensions and other post-employment benefits (OPEB)).
- GASB No. 86, *Certain Debt Extinguishment Issues*, will be effective with the fiscal year ending June 30, 2018. The primary objective of this Statement is to improve consistency in accounting and financial reporting for in-substance defeasance of debt by providing guidance for transactions in which cash and other monetary assets acquired with only existing resources resources other than the proceeds of refunding debt are placed in an irrevocable trust for the sole purpose of extinguishing debt. This Statement also improves accounting and financial reporting for prepaid insurance on debt that is extinguished and notes to financial statements for debt that is defeased in substance.
- GASB No. 87, *Leases*, will be effective with the fiscal year ending June 30, 2021. The objective of this Statement is to better meet the information needs of financial statement users by improving accounting and financial reporting for leases by governments. This Statement increases the usefulness of governments' financial statements by requiring recognition of certain lease assets and liabilities for leases that previously were classified as operating leases and recognized as inflows of resources or outflows of resources based on the payment provisions of the contract.

## C. Basis of Presentation - Financial Statements

The financial statements include both district-wide financial statements (based on the District as a whole) and fund financial statements (based on specific District activities or objectives). Both the district-wide and fund financial statements categorize activities as either governmental activities or business-type activities. While separate district-wide and fund financial statements are presented, they are interrelated. In the district-wide financial statements, the governmental activities column incorporates data from governmental funds and internal service funds, while business-type activities incorporate data from the District's enterprise funds. Fiduciary funds are excluded from the district-wide financial statements.

# NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

# C. Basis of Presentation - Financial Statements (Continued)

## **District-Wide Financial Statements**

The district-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all of the nonfiduciary activities of the Board of Education. All fiduciary activities are reported only in the fund financial statements. For the most part, the effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by property taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support. In the statement of net position, both the governmental and business-type activities columns (a) are presented on a consolidated basis by column, and (b) reflect on a full accrual economic resource basis, which incorporates long-term assets and receivables as well as long-term debt and obligations.

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment are offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. Program revenues include 1) charges to customers or other governmental entities, including other school districts, who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods or services provided by a given function or segment and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Property taxes, unrestricted state aid, federal and state grants for school-based budgeting and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as general revenues.

As a general rule the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the district-wide financial statements. Exceptions to this general rule are charges between the Board's proprietary and fiduciary funds since elimination of these charges would distort the direct costs and program revenues reported for the various functions concerned.

# **Fund Financial Statements**

Separate fund financial statements are provided for governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary activities, even though the latter are excluded from the district-wide financial statements. The emphasis of fund financial statements is on major individual governmental and enterprise funds, each reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements. All remaining governmental and enterprise funds are aggregated and reported as nonmajor funds. The District considers all of its governmental and enterprise funds to be major funds.

The District reports the following major governmental funds:

The *general fund* is the School District's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the District, except those to be accounted for in another fund.

The *special revenue fund* accounts for the proceeds of specific revenue sources legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes. This fund accounts for federal, state and local financial programs, with the exception of grants for major capital projects and the child nutrition programs.

The *capital projects fund* accounts for the proceeds from the sale of bonds, lease purchases and other revenues used for the acquisition or construction of capital facilities and other capital assets, other than those financed by the proprietary funds.

# NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

# C. Basis of Presentation - Financial Statements (Continued)

#### **Fund Financial Statements (Continued)**

The District reports the following major proprietary fund which is organized to be self-supporting through user charges:

The *food service fund* accounts for the activities of the school cafeteria, which provides food service to students as well as a la carte and catering services for teachers and special events.

Additionally, the government reports the following fund types:

*The internal service fund* accounts for the activities of the Districts self-insured worker's compensation program coverages provided to other departments or agencies of the District on a cost reimbursement basis.

The *fiduciary trust fund* is used to account for resources legally held in trust for the state unemployment insurance claims, payroll related activities and student related activities which are supported and controlled by student organizations and clubs. All resources of the fund, including any earnings on invested resources, may be used to support the intended purpose. There is no requirement that any portion of these resources be preserved as capital.

Activity between funds that are representative of lending/borrowing arrangements outstanding at the end of the fiscal year are referred to as either "due to/from other funds" (i.e., the current portion of interfund loans) or "advances to/from other funds" (i.e., the non-current portion of interfund loans). All other outstanding balances between funds are reported as "due to/from other funds". Any residual balances outstanding between the governmental activities and business-type activities are reported in the district-wide financial statements as "internal balances".

#### **Reclassifications**

Certain amounts presented in the prior year data may have been reclassified in order to be consistent with the current year's presentation.

#### D. Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting

The accounting and financial reporting treatment is determined by the applicable measurement focus and basis of accounting. Measurement focus indicates the type of resources being measured such as current financial resources or economic resources. The basis of accounting indicates the timing of transactions or events for recognition in the financial statements.

The district-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, as are the proprietary fund and fiduciary fund financial statements with the exception of the agency fund which does not have a measurement focus. All assets, all liabilities and all deferred outflows/inflows of resources associated with these operations (with the exception of the fiduciary funds) are included on the Statement of Net Position. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

## NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

## D. Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting (Continued)

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized when susceptible to accrual (i.e. when they are both measurable and available). Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the Board considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days after year-end. Expenditures are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual basis of accounting, with the exception of debt service expenditures as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments which are recorded only when payment is due. General capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Issuance of long-term debt and acquisitions under capital leases are reported as other financing sources.

Property taxes, tuition, unrestricted state aid, and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. Entitlements (formula-type grants and aid) are recorded as revenues when all eligibility requirements are met, including any time requirements, and the amount is received during the period or within the availability period for this revenue source. Expenditure-driven grants and similar awards (reimbursement-type grants and awards) are recognized as revenue when the qualifying expenditures have been incurred and all other eligibility requirements imposed by the grantor or provider have been met, and the amount is received during the period or within the availability period for this revenue source. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the District.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the Board's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources as they are needed.

#### E. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources, and Net Position/Fund Balance

#### 1. Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments

Cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand, demand deposits, and short-term investments with original maturities of three months or less from the date of acquisition.

Investments are reported at fair value and are limited by N.J.S.A. 18A:20-37.

#### 2. Receivables

All receivables are reported at their gross value, and where appropriate, are reduced by the estimated portion that is expected to be uncollectible.

#### 3. Inventories

The cost of inventories of the governmental fund types are recorded as expenditures at the time individual inventory items are purchased.

Food Service Fund inventories, exclusive of the federal commodities, are valued at cost, using the first-in first-out (FIFO) method and consist of food and expendable supplies. The cost of such inventories is recorded as expenses when consumed rather than when purchased. The United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) commodity portion of the Food Service Fund inventory consists of food donated by the USDA. It is valued at estimated market prices by the USDA. The amount of unused commodities at year-end is reported as deferred inflows of resources.

# NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

## E. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources, and Net Position/Fund Balance (Continued)

## 4. Restricted Assets

Certain assets are classified as restricted on the balance sheet because they are maintained in separate bank accounts and their use is limited by capital lease agreements for capital projects.

## 5. Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include property, plant and equipment, are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the district-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the Board as assets with an initial, individual cost of \$2,000 and an estimated useful life in excess of two years. The District was able to estimate the historical cost for the initial reporting of these capital assets through back trending. As the District constructs or acquires additional capital assets each period, they are capitalized and reported at historical cost. Donated capital assets are recorded at acquisition value at the date of donation. The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend its useful life are not capitalized.

Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed. Interest incurred during the construction phase of capital assets of business-type activities is included as part of the capitalized value of the assets constructed.

Land and construction in progress are not depreciated. The other property, plant, and equipment of the District is depreciated using the straight line method over the following estimated useful lives:

| Assets                         | Years |
|--------------------------------|-------|
| Land Improvements              | 20    |
| Buildings                      | 45    |
| Building Improvements          | 10-25 |
| Heavy Equipment                | 10    |
| Office Equipment and Furniture | 5     |
| Computer Equipment             | 5     |

#### 6. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to future periods and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. The Board has one item which arises only under the accrual basis of accounting that qualifies for reporting in this category. The item that qualifies for reporting in this category is the deferred amounts on net pension liability. Deferred amounts on net pension liability are reported in the district-wide statement of net position and result from: (1) differences between expected and actual experience; (2) changes in assumptions; (3) net difference between projected and actual investment earnings on pension plan investments; (4) changes in proportion and differences between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions; and (5) contributions made subsequent to the measurement date. These amounts are deferred and amortized over future years.

# NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

# E. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources, and Net Position/Fund Balance (Continued)

# 6. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources (Continued)

In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to future periods and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The Board has two types which arise only under the accrual basis of accounting that qualify for reporting in this category. One item that qualifies for reporting in this category are the deferred amounts on net pension liability. Deferred amounts on net pension liability are reported in the district-wide statement of net position and result from: (1) differences between expected and actual investments; and (4) changes in proportion and differences between projected and actual investment earnings on pension plan investments; and (4) changes in proportion and differences between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions. These amounts are deferred and amortized over future years. The other item is the deferred commodities revenue, reported in both the district-wide and the proprietary funds statements of net position. The deferred commodities revenue represents the estimated market value of the donated and unused Federal commodities inventory at year end. This amount is deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period the commodities are consumed.

## 7. Compensated Absences

It is the District's policy to permit employees to accumulate (with certain restrictions) earned but unused sick leave benefits. A long-term liability of accumulated sick leave and salary related payments has been recorded in the governmental activities in the district-wide financial statements, representing the Board's commitment to fund such costs from future operations. Proprietary Funds accrue accumulated sick leave and salary related payments in the period that they are earned. A liability is reported in the governmental funds only to the amount actually due at year end as a result of employee resignations and retirements.

#### 8. Pensions

In the district-wide financial statements, for purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the retirement systems sponsored and administered by the State of New Jersey and additions to/deductions from these retirement systems' fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the retirement systems. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

In the governmental fund financial statements, net pension liabilities represent amounts normally expected to be liquidated with expendable available financial resources for required pension contributions that are due and payable at year end. Pension expenditures are recognized based on contractual pension contributions that are required to be made to the pension plan during the fiscal year.

# 9. Long-Term Obligations

In the district-wide financial statements, and proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund type statement of net position.

In the fund financial statements, government fund types report the face amount of debt issued as other financing sources.

# NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

# E. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources, and Net Position/Fund Balance (Continued)

# 10. Net Position/Fund Balance

## **District-Wide Statements**

In the district-wide statements, there are three classes of net position:

- Net Investment in Capital Assets consists of net capital assets (cost less accumulated depreciation) reduced by outstanding balances of related debt obligations from the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets. Deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources attributable to the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets or related debt also should be included.
- **Restricted Net Position** reports net position when constraints placed on the residual amount of noncapital assets are either externally imposed by creditors (such as through debt covenants), grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments, or imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.
- Unrestricted Net Position any portion of net position not already classified as either net investment in capital assets or net position restricted is classified as net position unrestricted.

## **Governmental Fund Statements**

Fund balance categories are designed to make the nature and extent of the constraints placed on the District's fund balance more transparent. These categories are comprised of a hierarchy based primarily on the extent to which the District is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of the resources reported in governmental funds.

**<u>Restricted Fund Balance</u>** – Amounts constrained to specific purposes by their providers (such as grantors, bondholders, and higher levels of government), through constitutional provisions, or by enabling legislation.

<u>Capital Reserve</u> – This restriction was created by the District in accordance with NJAC 6A:23A-14.1 to fund future capital expenditures (See Note 2D.)

<u>Maintenance Reserve</u> – This restriction was created by the Board in accordance with NJAC 6A:23A-14.2 to accumulate funds for the required maintenance of school facilities in accordance with the EFCA (NJSA 18A:7G-9) for a thorough and efficient education (See Note 2E).

<u>Capital Projects</u> – Represents fund balance restricted specifically for capital acquisitions and improvements in the Capital Projects Fund.

<u>Assigned Fund Balance</u> – Amounts a government intends to use for a specific purpose; intent can be expressed by the governing body or by an official or body to which the governing body delegates the authority.

<u>Year-End Encumbrances</u> – Represent outstanding purchase orders for goods or services approved by management for specific purposes from available resources of the current year for which the goods and materials have not yet been received or the services have not yet been rendered at June 30.

<u>Unassigned Fund Balance</u> – Represents fund balance that has not been restricted or assigned to specific purposes within the governmental funds.

# NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

## F. <u>Revenues and Expenditures/Expenses</u>

#### 1. Program Revenues

Amounts reported as program revenues in the district-wide statement of activities include 1) charges to customers or applicants for goods or services, provided, 2) operating grants and contributions, and 3) capital grants and contributions. Internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues rather than as program revenues. Likewise, general revenues include all property taxes, unrestricted state and federal aid, investment earnings and miscellaneous revenues.

#### 2. Property Taxes

Property taxes are levied pursuant to law and are collected by the municipality and are transferred to the District as requested. Property tax revenues are recognized in the year they are levied and become available. Property taxes collected in advance of the year-end for which they are levied and transferred to the District are reported as deferred inflows of resources. The tax bills are mailed annually in June by the municipal tax collector and are levied and due in four quarterly installments on August 1, November 1, February 1 and May 1 of the fiscal year. When unpaid, taxes or any other municipal lien, or part thereof, on real property, remains in arrears on April 1<sup>st</sup> in the year following the calendar year levy when the same became in arrears, the tax collector of the municipality shall, subject to the provisions of New Jersey Statute, enforce the lien by placing the property on a tax sale. The municipality may institute annual "in rem" tax foreclosure proceedings to enforce the tax collection or acquisition of title to the property.

## 3. Tuition Revenues and Expenditures

*Tuition Revenues* - Tuition charges were established by the Board of Education based on estimated costs. The charges are subject to adjustment when the final costs are determined and certified by the State Department of Education.

<u>Tuition Expenditures</u> - Tuition charges for the fiscal years 2015-2016 and 2016-2017 were based on rates established by the receiving district. These rates are subject to change when the actual costs have been certified by the State Department of Education.

#### 4. Proprietary Funds, Operating and Nonoperating Revenues and Expenses

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the food service enterprise fund and of the District's internal service fund are charges to customers for sales and services. Operating expenses for enterprise funds and internal service funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses. Federal and State subsidies for the food service operation are considered nonoperating revenues.

# NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

# NOTE 2 STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY

# A. Budgetary Information

In accordance with the requirements of the New Jersey Department of Education ("the Department"), the District annually prepares its operating budget for the forthcoming year. The budget, except for the general fund and special revenue fund, which is more fully explained below and in the notes to the required supplementary information, is prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and serves as a formal plan for expenditures and the proposed means for financing them. Capital lease transactions are accounted for on the GAAP basis.

The annual budget is adopted in the spring of the preceding year for the general and special revenue funds. The District is not required to adopt an annual budget for the capital projects fund. The budget is submitted to the county superintendent for review and approval prior to adoption. Prior to the 2012/2013 budget year, the annual budget was required to be voted upon at the annual school election held on the third Tuesday in April. On January 17, 2012, Chapter 202 of the Laws of P.L. 2011 was approved which established procedures for moving the date of a school district's annual school election from April to the general election in November. Under the new law, districts that have their school board members elected in November no longer have to submit their budgets that meet levy cap requirements for voter approval beginning with the 2012/2013 budget year. Only a school board decision to exceed the tax levy cap would require voter approval for the additional amount on the November ballot. The Board adopted a resolution to move its annual election to the date of the general elections in accordance with the law; therefore voter approval of the annual budget is not required.

Budget adoptions and amendments are recorded in the District's board minutes. The budget is amended by the Board of Trustees as needed throughout the year. The budget for revenues, other resources, other uses, and fund balances is prepared by fund source and amount. The budget for expenditures is prepared by fund, program, function, object and amount. The legal level of budgetary control is established at the line item account within each fund. Line item accounts are defined as the lowest (most specific) level of detail as established pursuant to the minimum chart of accounts referenced in N.J.A.C. 6:20-2A.2(m)1. The Board approved several budget transfers during 2016/2017. Also, during 2016/2017 the Board increased the original budget by \$2,014,902. The increase was funded by additional appropriation of restricted fund balance, grant awards and the reappropriation of prior year general fund encumbrances. During the fiscal year the State Monitor authorized and approved an appropriation of \$190,000 of capital reserve fund balance in the general fund.

Formal budgetary integration into the accounting system is employed as a management control device during the year. For governmental funds there are no substantial differences between the budgetary basis of accounting and accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, with the exception of the legally mandated revenue recognition of certain state aid payments for budgetary purposes only and the treatment of encumbrances in the special revenue fund as described in the Notes to Required Supplementary Information (RSI). Encumbrance accounting is also employed as an extension of formal budgetary integration in the governmental fund types. Unencumbered appropriations lapse at fiscal year end.

Encumbrance accounting is employed in the governmental funds. Under encumbrance accounting, purchase orders, contracts and other commitments for the expenditure of resources are recorded to reserve a portion of the applicable appropriation. Open encumbrances in governmental funds other than the special revenue fund are reported as committed and/or assigned fund balances at fiscal year end as they do not constitute expenditures or liabilities but rather commitments related to unperformed contracts for goods and services which are reappropriated and honored during the subsequent fiscal year.

# NOTE 2 STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY (Continued)

## **B.** Excess Expenditures Over Appropriations

The following is a summary of expenditures in excess of available appropriations. The overexpended appropriations resulted in unfavorable variances.

|  | Final<br>Budget | Actual     | Unfavorable<br>Variance |
|--|-----------------|------------|-------------------------|
| General Fund   |                 |            |                         |
| General Administration<br>Legal Services<br>Unallocated Benefits | \$ 742,387      | \$ 765,500 | \$(23,113)              |
| Health Benefits  | 7,607,736       | 7,677,901  | (70,165)                |

The above variances were offset with other available resources.

# C. Deficit Fund Equity

The District has an unassigned fund deficit of \$1,845,705 in the General Fund as of June 30, 2017 as reported in the fund financial statements (modified accrual basis). NJSA 18A:22-44.2 provides that in the event a state school aid payment is not made until the following school budget year, districts must record these delayed state aid payments as revenue, for budget purposes only, in the current school budget year. The statute provides legal authority for school districts to recognize this revenue in the current budget year. GASB Statement No. 33, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Nonexchange Transactions", requires that intergovernmental transactions (revenue, expenditure, asset, liability) should be recognized in symmetry (i.e., if one government recognizes an asset, the other government recognizes a liability). Since the State of New Jersey is recording certain 2016/2017 budgeted state aid payments in the subsequent fiscal year, the school district cannot recognize such payments on the GAAP (fund) financial statements until the year the State records the payable. Due to the timing difference of recording these delayed state aid payments, the General Fund deficit does not alone indicate that the District is facing financial difficulties; however, unless the State of New Jersey budgets the delayed payments in future years, the District may also report fund deficits in the future.

Pursuant to NJSA 18A:22-44.2, any negative unreserved, undesignated (i.e., unassigned) general fund balance that is reported as a direct result of a delay in the payment of state aid until the following fiscal year, is not considered as a violation of New Jersey Statute or regulation and is not considered an item in need of corrective action. The District deficit in the GAAP (fund) financial statements of \$1,845,705 in the General Fund is less than the delayed state aid payments at June 30, 2017.

# D. Capital Reserve

A capital reserve account was established by the District. The accumulation of funds will be used for capital outlay expenditures in subsequent fiscal years. The capital reserve is maintained in the general fund and its activity is included in the general fund annual budget.

Funds placed in the capital reserve are restricted to capital projects in the district's approved Long Range Facilities Plan (LRFP). Upon submission of the LRFP to the Department, a district may increase the balance in the capital reserve by appropriating funds in the annual general fund budget certified for taxes or by transfer by board resolution at year end of any unanticipated revenue or unexpended line-item appropriation amounts or both. A district may also appropriate additional amounts when the express approval of the voters has been obtained either by a separate proposal at budget time or by a special question at one of the four special elections authorized pursuant to N.J.S.A. 19:60-2. Pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6:23A-14.1(g), the balance in the reserve cannot at any time exceed the local support costs of uncompleted capital projects in its approved LRFP.

# NOTE 2 STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY (Continued)

## D. Capital Reserve (Continued)

The activity of the capital reserve for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017 is as follows:

| Balance, July 1, 2016                     | \$ 676,149          |
|---|---------------------|
| Increased by<br>Approved by State Monitor | 900,000             |
|   | 1,576,149           |
| Withdrawals<br>Approved by State Monitor  | 190,000             |
| Balance, June 30, 2017                    | <u>\$ 1,386,149</u> |

The withdrawals from the capital reserve were for use in a facilities project, consistent with the district's Long Range Facilities Plan.

#### E. Maintenance Reserve

A maintenance reserve account was established by the District. The accumulation of funds will be used for required maintenance of school facilities expenditures in subsequent fiscal years. The maintenance reserve is maintained in the General Fund and its activity is included in the General Fund annual budget.

Funds placed in the maintenance reserve are restricted to required maintenance activities for a school facility as reported in the comprehensive maintenance plan. A District may appropriate funds into the maintenance reserve in the annual General Fund budget certified for taxes or by transfer by board resolution at year end of any unanticipated revenue or unexpended line item appropriation amounts or both. Pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-14.2(g), the balance in the reserve cannot at any time exceed four percent of the replacement cost of the school district's school facilities for the current year.

The activity of the maintenance reserve for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017 is as follows:

| Balance, July 1, 2016                     | \$<br>-       |
|---|---------------|
| Increased by<br>Approved by State Monitor | <br>193,656   |
| Balance, June 30, 2017                    | \$<br>193,656 |

The June 30, 2017 comprehensive maintenance plan indicated a maximum maintenance reserve amount of \$2,823,220.

# NOTE 3 DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS

## A. Cash Deposits and Investments

## Cash Deposits

The Board's deposits are insured through either the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC), National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund (NCUSIF), Securities Investor Protection Corporation (SIPC) or New Jersey's Governmental Unit Deposit Protection Act (GUDPA). The Board is required to deposit their funds in a depository which is protecting such funds pursuant to GUDPA. The New Jersey Governmental Unit Deposit Protection Act requires all banks doing business in the State of New Jersey to pledge collateral equal to at least 5% of the average amount of its public deposits and 100% of the average amount of its public funds in excess of the lesser of 75% of its capital funds or \$200 million for all deposits not covered by the FDIC.

Bank balances are insured up to \$250,000 in the aggregate by the FDIC for each bank. NCUSIF insures credit union accounts up to \$250,000 in the aggregate for each financial institution. SIPC replaces cash claims up to a maximum of \$250,000 for each failed brokerage firm. At June 30, 2017, the book value of the Board's deposits were \$3,311,200 and bank and brokerage firm balances of the Board's deposits amounted to \$4,029,256. The Board's deposits which are displayed on the various fund balance sheets as "cash and cash equivalents" or "cash and cash equivalent with Fiscal Agent" are categorized as:

#### **Depository Account**

Insured

\$ 4,029,256

<u>Custodial Credit Risk – Deposits</u> – Custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the government's deposits may not be returned to it. The Board does not have a policy for custodial credit risk. As of June 30, 2017 none of the Board's bank balance was exposed to custodial credit risk.

#### Investments

The Board is permitted to invest public funds in accordance with the types of securities authorized by N.J.S.A. 18A:20-37. Examples of the allowable investments are bonds or other obligations of the United States or obligations guaranteed by the United States of America, Government Money Market Mutual Funds, bonds or other obligations of the school district or bonds or other obligations of the local unit or units within which the school district is located, Local Government investment pools, and agreements or the repurchase of fully collateralized securities, if transacted in accordance with the above statute.

As of June 30, 2017, the Board had no outstanding investments.

<u>Interest Rate Risk</u> – The Board does not have a formal investment policy that limits investment maturities as a means of managing its exposure to fair value losses arising from increasing interest rates.

<u>Credit Risk</u> – State law limits investments as noted above (N.J.S.A. 18A:20-37). The District does not have an investment policy that would further limit its investment choices.

Concentration of Credit Risk – The Board places no limit in the amount the District may invest in any one issuer.

# NOTE 3 DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (Continued)

## B. <u>Receivables</u>

Receivables as of June 30, 2017 for the district's individual major funds including the applicable allowances for uncollectible accounts, are as follows:

| Receivables:                             | <u>(</u> | General  |           | Special<br>Revenue | Food<br><u>Service</u> |    | Total              |
|--|----------|----------|-----------|--------------------|------------------------|----|--------------------|
| Intergovernmental<br>Local               |          |          | \$        | 5,719              |                        | \$ | 5,719              |
| State<br>Federal                         | \$       | 178,006  | ·         | 1,008<br>347,286   | \$<br>1,904<br>103,351 | Ŧ  | 180,918<br>450,637 |
| Accounts                                 |          | <b>-</b> |           | <u> </u>           | <br>15,632             |    | 15,632             |
| Gross Receivables<br>Less: Allowance for |          | 178,006  |           | 354,013            | 120,887                |    | 652,906            |
| Uncollectibles                           |          |          |           |                    | <br>                   |    |                    |
| Net Total Receivables                    | \$       | 178,006  | <u>\$</u> | 354,013            | \$<br>120,887          | \$ | 652,906            |

# C. Unearned Revenue

Governmental funds report unearned revenue in connection with resources that have been received, but not yet earned. At the end of the current fiscal year, the various components of unearned revenue reported in the governmental funds were as follows:

| General Fund                                  |              |
|---|--------------|
| Prepaid Tuition Charges                       | \$<br>9,824  |
| Special Revenue Fund                          |              |
| Unencumbered Grant Draw Downs                 | 33,336       |
| Grant Draw Down Reserve for Encumbrances      | <br>22,084   |
| Total Unearned Revenue for Governmental Funds | \$<br>65,244 |

# NOTE 3 DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (Continued)

# D. Capital Assets

Capital asset activity for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017 was as follows:

|  | Balance,      |                     |                        | Balance,             |
|--|---------------|---------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
|  | July 1, 2016  | Increases           | Decreases              | June 30, 2017        |
| Governmental Activities:                     |               |                     |                        |                      |
| Capital Assets, Not Being Depreciated:       |               |                     |                        |                      |
| Land   | \$ 225,057    |                     |                        | \$ 225,057           |
| Construction in Progress                     | 769,836       | \$ 866,781          | <u>\$ (1,590,406)</u>  | 46,211               |
| Total Capital Assets, Not Being Depreciated  | 994,893       | 866,781             | (1,590,406)            | 271,268              |
| Capital Assets, Being Depreciated:           |               |                     |                        |                      |
| Land Improvements                            | 13,670        |                     |                        | 13,670               |
| Building and Building Improvements           | 19,651,307    | 1,590,406           |                        | 21,241,713           |
| Machinery and Equipment                      | 3,543,786     | 384,347             | (154,613)              | 3,773,520            |
| Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated       | 23,208,763    | 1,974,753           | (154,613)              | 25,028,903           |
| Less Accumulated Depreciation for:           |               |                     |                        |                      |
| Land Improvements                            | (2,049)       | (683)               | -                      | (2,732)              |
| Buildings and Improvements                   | (11,235,937)  | (739,350)           | -                      | (11,975,287)         |
| Machinery and Equipment                      | (2,539,794)   | (359,596)           | 128,278                | (2,771,112)          |
| Total Accumulated Depreciation               | (13,777,780)  | (1,099,629)         | 128,278                | (14,749,131)         |
| Total Capital Assets, Being Depreciated, Net | 9,430,983     | 875,124             | (26,335)               | 10,279,772           |
| Governmental Activities Capital Assets, Net  | \$ 10,425,876 | <u>\$ 1,741,905</u> | <u>\$ (1,616,741</u> ) | <u>\$ 10,551,040</u> |

|  | Balance,            |                    |           | Balance,          |
|--|---------------------|--------------------|-----------|-------------------|
|  | <u>July 1, 2016</u> | Increases          | Decreases | June 30, 2017     |
| Business-Type Activities:                    |                     |                    |           |                   |
| Capital Assets, Being Depreciated:           |                     |                    |           |                   |
| Equipment                                    | <u>\$ 733,513</u>   | \$ 34,238          |           | <u>\$ 767,751</u> |
| Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated       | 733,513             | 34,238             | <b>-</b>  | 767,751           |
| Less Accumulated Depreciation for:           |                     |                    |           |                   |
| Equipment                                    | (589,269)           | (76,590)           |           | (665,859)         |
| Total Accumulated Depreciation               | (589,269)           | (76,590)           |           | (665,859)         |
| Total Capital Assets, Being Depreciated, Net | 144,244             | (42,352)           | <b></b>   | 101,892           |
| Business-Type Activities Capital Assets, Net | <u>\$ 144,244</u>   | <u>\$ (42,352)</u> | <u>\$</u> | <u>\$ 101,892</u> |

# NOTE 3 DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (Continued)

# D. Capital Assets (Continued)

Depreciation expense was charged to functions/programs of the District as follows:

# **Governmental Activities:**

| Instruction   |                     |
|---|---------------------|
| Regular   | \$ 377,386          |
| Special Education                                     | 7,359               |
| Total Instruction                                     | 384,745             |
| Support Services                                      |                     |
| Student and Instruction Related Services              | 9,456               |
| General Administrative Services                       | 6,274               |
| School Administrative Services                        | 79,195              |
| Plant Operations and Maintenance                      | 557,721             |
| Pupil Transportation                                  | 62,238              |
| Total Support Services                                | 714,884             |
| Total Depreciation Expense - Governmental Activities  | <u>\$ 1,099,629</u> |
| Business-Type Activities:                             |                     |
| Food Service Fund                                     | <u>\$ 76,590</u>    |
| Total Depreciation Expense - Business-Type Activities | <u>\$ 76,590</u>    |

# **Construction and Other Significant Commitments**

The District has the following active construction projects as of June 30, 2017:

| Project                                      | Remaining<br>Commitment |
|--|-------------------------|
| Entry Portico Restoration at<br>School No. 7 | \$ 107,750              |
| Roof Replacement Project at<br>School No. 4  | \$ 183,800              |

# NOTE 3 DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (Continued)

## E. Interfund Receivables, Payables, and Transfers

The composition of interfund balances as of June 30, 2017, is as follows:

## **Due To/From Other Funds**

| Receivable Fund                      | Payable Fund          | Amount |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------|
| General Fund                         | Capital Projects Fund | 29,232 |
| General Fund                         | Food Service Fund     | 15,958 |
| General Fund                         | Payroll Agency Fund   | 52,484 |
| Unemployment Compensation Trust Fund | Payroll Agency Fund   | 19,024 |

The above balances are the result of revenues or receipts deposited in one fund which are due to another fund or expenditures paid by one fund on behalf of another fund.

The District expects all interfund balances to be liquidated within one year.

# F. <u>Leases</u>

# **Operating Leases**

The District leases copiers under noncancelable operating leases. Lease payments for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017 were \$55,936. The future minimum lease payments for these operating leases are as follows:

| Fiscal<br>Year Ending<br>June 30, |  | <u>1</u> | Amount  |
|-----------------------------------|--|----------|---------|
| 2018                              |  | \$       | 67,124  |
| 2019                              |  | •        | 67,124  |
| 2020                              |  |          | 67,124  |
| 2021                              |  |          | 67,124  |
| 2022                              |  |          | 11,187  |
|                                   |  | -        |         |
| Total                             |  | \$       | 279,683 |

## NOTE 3 DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (Continued)

#### F. Leases (Continued)

## **Capital Leases**

The District is leasing school buses, a roof renovation project, trucks, mower, technology and network upgrades and boiler replacements totaling \$7,920,214 under capital leases. The leases are for terms of 5 years.

The capital assets acquired through capital leases are as follows:

|  | Governmental<br><u>Activities</u> |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| Construction in Progress<br>Building Improvements<br>Machinery and Equipment | \$ 46,211<br>6,780,360<br>452,873 |
|  | <u>\$ 7,279,444</u>               |

The unexpended proceeds from capital leases in the amount of \$640,770 at June 30, 2017 are held with the Fiscal Agent.

The future minimum lease obligations and the net present value of these minimum lease payments as of June 30, 2017 were as follows:

| Fiscal<br><u>Year Ending June 30,</u>   |             | Governmental<br><u>Activities</u> |  |  |
|---|-------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| 2018                                    | \$          | 1,809,015                         |  |  |
| 2019                                    |             | 1,220,797                         |  |  |
| 2020                                    |             | 522,529                           |  |  |
| 2021                                    |             | 522,529                           |  |  |
| 2022                                    |             | 261,265                           |  |  |
| 2013                                    | <del></del> | ÷                                 |  |  |
| Total minimum lease payments            |             | 4,336,135                         |  |  |
| Less: amount representing interest      |             | (210,876)                         |  |  |
| Present value of minimum lease payments | <u>\$</u>   | 4,125,259                         |  |  |

# NOTE 3 DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (Continued)

# G. Long-Term Debt

## State Aid Advance Loan Payable

In March 2015, the Board entered into a loan agreement with the State of New Jersey in the amount of \$4,162,426 pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:7A-56 in the form of an advancement of state aid to provide funds to eliminate the unassigned budgetary fund deficit in the General Fund. The State aid advance loan is being repaid by the school district through automatic reductions in the State aid provided to the school district in each year. The term of the loan repayment is ten (10) years which began in the 2015/2016 school year at a minimum amount of \$416,243 per year, but may be for a shorter term as determined by the State Treasurer. At any time during the term of the repayment the State Treasurer, in consultation with the Commissioner of Education, may determine to impose interest on the unpaid balance. The State Treasurer has not imposed interest during the 2016/2017 school year.

The Board's schedule of principal and interest for long-term debt issued and outstanding is as follows:

| Governmental Activities:<br>Year Ended |           | State Aid Ad       | dvance Loan |           |                    |
|--|-----------|--------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------------|
| <u>June 30,</u>                        |           | Principal [Value]  | Interest    |           | <u>Total</u>       |
| 2018                                   | \$        | 416,243            |             | \$        | 416,243            |
| 2019                                   |           | 416,243            |             |           | 416,243            |
| 2020                                   |           | 416,243            |             |           | 416,243            |
| 2021<br>2022                           |           | 416,243<br>416,243 |             |           | 416,243<br>416,243 |
| 2023-2025                              |           | 1,248,725          |             | <u></u>   | 1,248,725          |
| Totals                                 | <u>\$</u> | 3,329,940          | <u>\$</u>   | <u>\$</u> | 3,329,940          |

#### **Statutory Borrowing Power**

The Board's remaining borrowing power under N.J.S. 18A:24-19, as amended, at June 30, 2017 was as follows:

| 4% of Equalized Valuation Basis (Municipal)<br>Less: Net Debt | \$ 109,971,672 |
|---|----------------|
| Remaining Borrowing Power                                     | \$ 109,971,672 |

## NOTE 3 DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (Continued)

#### H. Other Long-Term Liabilities

## **Changes in Long-Term Liabilities**

Long-term liability activity for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, was as follows:

|  | <u>J</u> | Balance,<br>ul <u>y 1, 2016</u> | 4         | Additions | <u>F</u>  | Reductions | Ju        | Balance,<br>me 30, 2017 | Within<br>One Year |
|--|----------|---------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------|-------------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Governmental Activities:</b>                |          |                                 |           |           |           |            |           |                         |                    |
| Capital Leases                                 | \$       | 5,540,000                       |           |           | \$        | 1,414,741  | \$        | 4,125,259               | \$<br>1,712,030    |
| Compensated Absences                           |          | 1,824,366                       | \$        | 64,033    |           | 339,383    |           | 1,549,016               | 154,900            |
| State Aid Advance Loan Payable                 |          | 3,746,183                       |           |           |           | 416,243    |           | 3,329,940               | 416,243            |
| Net Pension Liability                          |          | 18,772,248                      |           | 3,051,772 |           | 635,562    |           | 21,188,458              | <br>               |
| Governmental Activity<br>Long-term Liabilities | \$       | 29,882,797                      | <u>\$</u> | 3,115,805 | <u>\$</u> | 2,805,929  | <u>\$</u> | 30,192,673              | \$<br>2,283,173    |

Due

Internal service funds predominantly serve the governmental funds. Accordingly, long-term liabilities for them are included as part of the above totals for governmental activities. Also, for the governmental activities, the liabilities for capital leases, compensated absences, state aid advance loan and net pension liability are generally liquidated by the general fund.

#### J. Short-Term Debt

The Board's short-term activity for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017 was as follows:

#### Loans Payable

The Board issues loans to temporarily finance the delayed state aid payment received subsequent to the fiscal year end. The Board's short-term debt activity for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017 was as follows:

| General Fund      | Rate <u>%</u> | Maturity<br><u>Date</u> | Balance,<br>July 1, 2016 | Issued    | Redeemed            | Balance,<br>June 30, 2017 |
|-------------------|---------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|---------------------|---------------------------|
| Delayed State Aid | 3.25%         | 7/8/2016                | \$ 2,449,473             |           | \$ 2,449,473        |                           |
|                   |               |                         | \$ 2,449,473             | <u>\$</u> | <u>\$ 2,449,473</u> | <u>\$</u>                 |

#### **NOTE 4 OTHER INFORMATION**

#### A. Risk Management

The District is exposed to various risks of loss related to property, general liability, automobile coverage, theft of, damage to and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; student accident; termination of employees and natural disasters. The Board has obtained commercial insurance coverage to guard against these events to minimize the exposure to the District should they occur. A complete schedule of insurance coverage can be found in the statistical section of this Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

Prior to July 1, 2014, the District established a worker's compensation plan for its employees. Transactions related to the plan are accounted for in the Internal Services Fund. The District funds the entire cost of the plan. Claims are paid directly by the plan up to a maximum of \$450,000 for any one accident or occurrence. Any claims in excess of this amount are covered by insurance policies to the statutory limit.

# **NOTE 4 OTHER INFORMATION (Continued)**

#### A. Risk Management (Continued)

Estimates of claims payable and of claims incurred, but not reported (IBNR) at June 30, 2017, are reported as claims and judgments payable and accrued liability for insurance claims, respectively. These estimates were determined based on claim information supplied by the claims administrator and actuary. The unpaid claims liability of \$243,410 reported at June 30, 2017 is based on the requirements of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 10, which requires that a liability for claims be reported if information prior to the issuance of the financial statements indicates that it is probable that a liability has been incurred at the date of the financial statements and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated.

Changes in the balances of claims liabilities for the workmen's compensation plan for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2017 and 2018 are as follows:

| Governmental Activities:         | Fiscal Year Ended |            |     |                   |  |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|------------|-----|-------------------|--|
|                                  | Jur               | e 30, 2017 | Jun | <u>e 30, 2016</u> |  |
| Unpaid Claims, Beginning of Year | \$                | 357,925    | \$  | 416,893           |  |
| Incurred Claims (Including IBNR) |                   | 1,046      |     | 58,995            |  |
| Claim Payments                   |                   | (115,561)  |     | (117,963)         |  |
| Unpaid Claims, End of Year       | \$                | 243,410    | \$  | 357,925           |  |

The District is a member of the New Jersey School Insurance Group (NJSIG or Group). The Group is a risk sharing public entity pool, established for the purpose of insuring against worker's compensation claims.

The relationship between the Board and the Group is governed by a contract and by-laws that have been adopted by resolution of each unit's governing body. The Board is contractually obligated to make all annual and supplementary contributions to the Group, to report claims on a timely basis, cooperate with the management of the Group, its claims administrator and attorneys in claims investigation and settlement, and to follow risk management procedures as outlined by the Group. Members have a contractual obligation to fund any deficit of the Group attributable to a membership year during which they were a member.

NJSIG provides its members with risk management services, including the defense of and settlement of claims and to establish reasonable and necessary loss reduction and prevention procedures to be followed by the members. Complete financial statements of the respective insurance funds are on file with the School's Business Administrator.

There has been no significant reduction in insurance coverage from the previous year nor have there been any settlements in excess of insurance coverage's in any of the prior three years.

The District has elected to fund its New Jersey Unemployment Compensation Insurance under the "Benefit Reimbursement Method". Under this plan the District is required to reimburse the New Jersey Unemployment Trust Fund for benefits paid to its former employees and charged to its account with the State. The District is billed quarterly for amounts due to the State. The following is a summary of District contributions, employee contributions, reimbursements to the State for benefits paid and the ending balance of the District's fiduciary trust fund for the current and previous two years:

| Fiscal<br>Year Ended<br>June 30, | _  | District<br><u>ntributions</u> |    | nployee<br><u>tributions</u> | Amount<br>eimbursed | Ending<br>Balance |
|----------------------------------|----|--------------------------------|----|------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| 2017                             | \$ | 15,000                         | \$ | 62,256                       | \$<br>130,239       | \$<br>21,098      |
| 2016                             |    | 105,000                        | •  | 60,133                       | 175,631             | 74,016            |
| 2015                             |    | 422,729                        |    | 55,956                       | 480,001             | 84,405            |

# NOTE 4 OTHER INFORMATION (Continued)

## B. Contingent Liabilities

The District is a party defendant in some lawsuits, none of a kind unusual for a school district of its size and scope of operation. In the opinion of the Board's Attorney the potential claims against the District not covered by insurance policies would not materially affect the financial condition of the District, except for the following pending litigation.

**Pending Litigation** – Former Employee vs. Belleville Board of Education: This is an employment litigation in the United States District Court for the District of New Jersey that, although partly covered by insurance, contains significant uncovered claims. The former employee's complaint alleges, among other things, age and gender discrimination, political retaliation and an improper transfer. According to the expert report served by the plaintiff's attorneys, claim damages of \$1.7 million much of which would be uninsured. Discovery is nearing an end at the date of audit but no trial date has yet been set. In the opinion of the Board Attorney it is estimated the potential liability to the District in this case could exceed \$500,000. The District has encumbered \$475,000 in the general fund at June 30, 2017 for any potential liability that may arise from an unfavorable outcome to the District.

**Federal and State Awards** – The Board participates in a number of federal and state programs that are fully or partially funded by grants received from other governmental units. Expenditures financed by grants are subject to audit by the appropriate grantor government. If expenditures are disallowed due to noncompliance with grant program regulations, the Board may be required to reimburse the grantor government. As of June 30, 2017, significant amounts of grant expenditures have not been audited by the various grantor agencies but the Board believes that disallowed expenditures, if any, based on subsequent audits will not have a material effect on any of the individual governmental funds or the overall financial position of the District.

## C. Federal Arbitrage Regulations

The District is subject to Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code as it pertains to the arbitrage rebate on all tax-exempt obligations, both long and short-term debt. Under the 1986 Tax Reform Act, the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) required that all excess earnings from investment proceeds be rebated to the IRS. Arbitrage, for purposes of these regulations, is defined as the difference between the yield on the investment and the yield on the obligations issued. If there are excess earnings, this amount may be required to be rebated to the IRS. At June 30, 2017, the District has not estimated its arbitrage earnings due to the IRS, if any.

#### D. Employee Retirement Systems and Pension Plans

The State of New Jersey sponsors and administers the following contributory defined benefit public employee retirement systems (retirement systems) covering substantially all eligible Board employees:

**Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS)** – Established in January 1955, under the provisions of N.J.S.A. 43:15A to provide coverage, including post-retirement health care, to substantially all full time employees of the State or any county, municipality, school district, or public agency provided the employee is not a member of another State-administered retirement system. Membership is mandatory for such employees and vesting occurs after 10 years of service for pension benefits and 25 years for post-retirement health care coverage. PERS is a cost sharing multi-employer defined benefit pension plan.

**Teachers' Pension and Annuity Fund (TPAF)** – Established in January 1955, under the provisions of N.J.S.A. 18A:66 to provide coverage including post-retirement health care to substantially all full time certified teachers or professional staff of the public school systems in the State. Membership is mandatory for such employees and vesting occurs after 10 years of service for pension benefits and 25 years for post-retirement health care coverage. TPAF is a cost sharing plan with special funding situations.

The State of New Jersey sponsors and administers the following defined contribution public employee retirement program covering certain state and local government employees which include those Board employees who are eligible for pension coverage.

# **NOTE 4 OTHER INFORMATION (Continued)**

**Defined Contribution Retirement Program (DCRP)** – established under the provisions of Chapter 92, P.L. 2007 and Chapter 103, P.L. 2008 to provide coverage to elected, certain appointed officials, and certain Board employees not eligible for enrollment in PERS or TPAF. Effective July 1, 2007 membership is mandatory for such individuals with vesting occurring after one (1) year of membership. DCRP is a defined contribution pension plan.

#### **Other Pension Funds**

The State established and administers a Supplemental Annuity Collective Trust Fund (SACT) which is available to active members of the State-administered retirement systems to purchase annuities to supplement the guaranteed benefits provided by their retirement system. The state or local government employers do not appropriate funds to SACT.

The cost of living increase for PERS and TPAF, are funded directly by each of the respective systems but are currently suspended as a result of reform legislation.

According to state law, all obligations of each retirement system will be assumed by the State of New Jersey should any retirement system be terminated.

The State of New Jersey, Department of the Treasury, Division of Pensions and Benefits, issues publicly available financial reports that include the financial statements and required supplementary information of each of the above systems. The financial reports may be accessed via the New Jersey, Division of Pensions and Benefits, website at www.state.nj.us/treasury/pensions.

#### **Basis of Accounting**

The financial statements of the retirement systems are prepared on the accrual basis of accounting. Employer contributions are recognized when payable to the retirement systems. Benefits or refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the retirement systems.

#### Investment Valuation

Investments are reported at fair value. Securities traded on a national or international exchange are valued at the last reported sales price at current exchange rates. Mortgages are valued on the basis of future principal and interest payments, and are discounted at prevailing interest rates for similar instruments. The fair value of real estate investments is based on independent appraisals. Investments that do not have an established market are reported at estimated fair values.

The State of New Jersey, Department of the Treasury, Division of Investment, issues publicly available financial reports that include the financial statements of the State of New Jersey Cash Management Fund. The financial reports may be obtained in writing to the State of New Jersey, Department of the Treasury, Division of Investment, P.O. Box 290, Trenton, New Jersey 08625-0290 or at www.state.nj/treasury/doinvest.

#### Funding Status and Funding Progress

As of July 1, 2015, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the aggregate funded ratio for the State administered TPAF and local PERS retirement systems, is 28 percent with an unfunded actuarial accrued liability of \$108.6 billion. The aggregate funded ratio and unfunded accrued liability for the State-funded TPAF system is 22.33 percent and \$79.0 billion, and the aggregate funded ratio and unfunded accrued liability for local PERS is 40.14 percent and \$29.6 billion, respectively.

The funded status and funding progress of the retirement systems is based on actuarial valuations which involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of events far into the future. These amounts are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared to past expectations and new estimates are made about the probability of future events.

# NOTE 4 OTHER INFORMATION (Continued)

#### D. Employee Retirement Systems and Pension Plans (Continued)

Actuarial calculations reflect a long-term perspective and are based on the benefits provided under the terms of the retirement systems in effect at the time of each valuation and also consider the pattern of the sharing of costs between the employer and members at that point in time. The projection of benefits for financing reporting purposes does not explicitly incorporate the potential effects of legal or contractual funding limitations on the pattern of cost sharing between the employer and members in the future.

#### **Actuarial Methods and Assumptions**

In the July 1, 2015 actuarial valuation, the projected unit credit was used as the actuarial cost method, and the five year average of market value was used as the asset valuation method for the retirement systems. The actuarial assumptions included (a) an investment rate of return for the retirement systems of 7.65 percent and (b) projected salary increases applied through the year 2026 of 1.65-5.15 percent based on age for the PERS and varying percentages based on experience for TPAF.

#### **Employer and Employee Pension Contributions**

The contribution policy is set by laws of the State of New Jersey and contributions are required by active members and participating employers. Plan member and employer contributions may be amended by State of New Jersey legislation with the amount of contributions by the State of New Jersey contingent upon the Annual Appropriations Act. As defined, the retirement systems require employee contributions based on 7.06% for PERS, 7.06% for TPAF and 5.50% for DCRP of the employee's annual compensation.

#### **Annual Pension Costs (APC)**

\*\*\*

Per the requirements of GASB Statement No. 27 Accounting for Pensions by State and Local Government Employees, for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017 for TPAF, which is a cost sharing plan with special funding situations, the annual pension cost differs from the annual required contribution. For PERS, which is a cost sharing multi-employer defined benefit pension plan, the annual pension cost equals contributions made. TPAF employer contributions are made annually by the State of New Jersey to the pension system on behalf of the Board. PERS employer contributions are made annually by the Board to the pension system in accordance with Chapter 114, P.L. 1997. In the DCRP, which is a defined contribution plan, member contributions are matched by a 3% employer contribution.

During the fiscal years ended June 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015 the Board was required to contribute for PERS and DCRP and the State of New Jersey was required to contribute for TPAF, respectively for normal cost pension and accrued liability contributions (including non-contributory group life insurance (NCGI)) the following amounts:

| Fiscal          |               |    |           |              |
|-----------------|---------------|----|-----------|--------------|
| Year Ended      |               | (  | On-behalf |              |
| <u>June 30,</u> | <u>PERS</u>   |    | TPAF      | DCRP         |
| 2017            | \$<br>635,562 | \$ | 3,212,266 | \$<br>23,655 |
| 2016            | 718,955       |    | 2,388,926 | 27,407       |
| 2015            | 661,443       |    | 1,598,937 | 19,793       |

## **NOTE 4 OTHER INFORMATION (Continued)**

#### D. <u>Employee Retirement Systems and Pension Plans</u> (Continued)

#### **Annual Pension Costs (APC) (Continued)**

In addition for fiscal year 2016/2017 the District contributed \$1,648 for PERS and the State contributed \$5,962 for TPAF for Long Term Disability Insurance Premium (LTDI).

The PERS contributions are recognized in the governmental fund financial statements (modified accrual basis) as an expenditure. The on-behalf TPAF contributions are recognized in the governmental fund financial statements (modified accrual basis) as both a revenue and expenditure in accordance with GASB No. 24. The DCRP contributions are recognized in the governmental fund financial statements (modified accrual basis) as an expenditure, as well as, the district-wide financial statements (accrual basis) as an expense.

Also, in accordance with N.J.S.A. 18A:66-66 the State of New Jersey reimbursed the Board \$2,208,564 during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017 for the employer's share of social security contributions for TPAF members as calculated on their base salaries. This amount has been recognized in the district-wide financial statements (accrual basis) and the governmental fund financial statements (modified accrual basis) as a revenue and expense/expenditure in accordance with GASB No. 24.

# Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

#### **Public Employees Retirement System (PERS)**

At June 30, 2017, the District reported in the statement of net position (accrual basis) a liability of \$21,188,458 for its proportionate share of the PERS net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2016 and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The District's proportionate share of the net pension liability was based on a projection of the District's long-term share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the projected contributions of all participating governmental entities, actuarially determined. At June 30, 2016, the District's proportionate share was 0.07154 percent, which was a decrease of 0.01209 percent from its proportionate share measured as of June 30, 2015 of 0.08363 percent.

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, the District recognized in the district-wide statement of activities (accrual basis) pension expense of \$1,819,197 for PERS. At June 30, 2017, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to PERS pension from the following sources:

|  | 2016 |  |          |   |
|--|------|--|----------|---|
|  | -    | Deferred<br>Outflows<br>' <u>Resources</u> |          | Deferred<br>Inflows<br><u>Resources</u> |
| Difference Between Expected and                |      |  |          |   |
| Actual Experience                              | \$   | 394,041                                    |          |   |
| Changes of Assumptions                         |      | 4,389,117                                  |          |   |
| Net Difference Between Projected and Actual    |      |  |          |   |
| Earnings on Pension Plan Investments           |      | 807,935                                    |          |   |
| Changes in Proportion and Differences Between  |      | -  |          |   |
| District Contributions and Proportionate Share |      |  |          |   |
| of Contributions                               |      | 813,447                                    | \$       | 1,969,331                               |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·          |      |  | <u> </u> |   |
| Total  | \$   | 6,404,540                                  | \$       | 1,969,331                               |

#### **NOTE 4 OTHER INFORMATION (Continued)**

#### D. Employee Retirement Systems and Pension Plans (Continued)

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions (Continued)

#### Public Employees Retirement System (PERS) (Continued)

At June 30, 2017, the amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to PERS pension will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

| Fiscal Year<br>Ending |           |              |
|-----------------------|-----------|--------------|
| <u>June 30,</u>       |           | <u>Total</u> |
| 2018                  | \$        | 1,059,443    |
| 2019                  |           | 1,059,443    |
| 2020                  |           | 1,283,252    |
| 2021                  |           | 923,668      |
| 2022                  |           | 109,403      |
|                       |           |              |
|                       | <u>\$</u> | 4,435,209    |

#### Actuarial Assumptions

The District's total pension liability for the June 30, 2016 measurement date was determined by an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2015, which was rolled forward to June 30, 2016. This actuarial valuation used the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods in the measurement:

|                           | PERS                       |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|
| Inflation Rate            | 3.08%                      |
| Salary Increases:         |                            |
| Through 2026              | 1.65-4.15%<br>Based on Age |
| Thereafter                | 2.65-5.15%<br>Based on Age |
| Investment Rate of Return | 7.65%                      |
| Mortality Rate Table      | <b>RP-2000</b>             |

Assumptions for mortality improvements are based on Society of Actuaries Scale AA.

The actuarial assumptions used in the July 1, 2015 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2011 to June 30, 2014.

#### **NOTE 4 OTHER INFORMATION (Continued)**

#### D. Employee Retirement Systems and Pension Plans (Continued)

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions (Continued)

#### Public Employees Retirement System (PERS) (Continued)

#### Long-Term Expected Rate of Return

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rate of return (expected returns, net of pension plans investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. Best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class included in the pension plans' target asset allocation as of June 30, 2016 are summarized in the following table:

|                             |                   | Long-Term             |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
|                             | Target            | <b>Expected Real</b>  |
| Asset Class                 | <b>Allocation</b> | <u>Rate of Return</u> |
| Cash                        | 5.00%             | 0.87%                 |
| U.S. Treasuries             | 1.50%             | 1.74%                 |
| Investment Grade Credit     | 8.00%             | 1.79%                 |
| Mortgages                   | 2.00%             | 1.67%                 |
| High Yield Bonds            | 2.00%             | 4.56%                 |
| Inflation-Indexed Bonds     | 1.50%             | 3.44%                 |
| Broad US Equities           | 26.00%            | 8.53%                 |
| Developed Foreign Equities  | 13.25%            | 6.83%                 |
| Emerging Market Equities    | 6.50%             | 9.95%                 |
| Private Equity              | 9.00%             | 12.40%                |
| Hedge Funds/Absolute Return | 12.50%            | 4.68%                 |
| Real Estate (Property)      | 2.00%             | 6.91%                 |
| Commodities                 | 0.50%             | 5.45%                 |
| Global Debt ex US           | 5.00%             | -0.25%                |
| REIT                        | 5.25%             | 5.63%                 |
|                             |                   |                       |

#### **Discount Rate**

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liabilities of the PERS plan was as follows:

| Year | Measurement Date | Discount Rate |
|------|------------------|---------------|
| 2017 | June 30, 2016    | 3.98%         |

#### NOTE 4 OTHER INFORMATION (Continued)

#### D. Employee Retirement Systems and Pension Plans (Continued)

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions (Continued)

Public Employees Retirement System (PERS) (Continued)

#### Discount Rate (Continued)

The following table represents the crossover period, if applicable, for the PERS defined benefit plan:

| Through June 30, 2034 |
|-----------------------|
|                       |
| From July 1, 2034     |
|                       |

and Thereafter

\* The municipal bond return rate used is 2.85% as of the measurement date of June 30, 2016. The source is the Bond Buyer Go 20-Bond Municipal Bond Index, which includes tax-exempt general obligation municipal bonds with an average rating of AA/Aa or higher.

#### Sensitivity of Net Pension Liability

The following presents the District's proportionate share of the PERS net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 3.98%, as well as what the District's proportionate share of the PERS net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (2.98 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (4.98 percent) than the current rate:

|   | 1%                    | Current              | 1%                   |
|---|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|   | Decrease<br>(2.088()) | Discount Rate        | Increase             |
|   | <u>(2.98%)</u>        | <u>(3.98%)</u>       | <u>(4.98%)</u>       |
| District's Proportionate Share of<br>the PERS Net Pension Liability | <u>\$ 25,963,982</u>  | <u>\$ 21,188,458</u> | <u>\$ 17,245,849</u> |

The sensitivity analysis was based on the proportionate share of the District's net pension liability at June 30, 2016. A sensitivity analysis specific to the District's net pension liability was not provided by the pension system.

#### **Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position**

Detailed information about the PERS pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued financial report from the State of New Jersey, Department of the Treasury, Division of Pension and Benefits. The financial report may be accessed via the New Jersey, Division of Pensions and Benefits, website at <u>www.state.nj.us/treasury/pensions</u>.

#### **NOTE 4 OTHER INFORMATION (Continued)**

#### D. Employee Retirement Systems and Pension Plans (Continued)

# Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions (Continued)

#### **Teachers Pension and Annuity Fund (TPAF)**

In accordance with GASB Statement No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions*, the District is not required to recognize a net pension liability for TPAF. The State of New Jersey is the only entity that has a legal obligation to make employer contributions to TPAF on behalf of the District. Accordingly, the District's proportionate share percentage determined under Statement No. 68 is zero percent and the State's proportionate share is 100% of the net pension liability attributable to the District for TPAF. Therefore, in addition, the District does not recognize any portion of the TPAF collective deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources.

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, the District recognized in the district-wide statement of activities (accrual basis) pension expense of \$17,636,150 for TPAF. This amount has been included in the district-wide statement of activities (accrual basis) as a revenue and expense in accordance with GASB No. 24.

At June 30, 2017 the State's proportionate share of the net pension liability attributable to the District is \$234,722,770. The nonemployer allocation percentages are based on the ratio of the State's contributions made as an employer and nonemployer towards the actuarially determined contribution amount adjusted by locations who participated in the State early retirement incentives to total contributions to TPAF during the year ended June 30, 2016. At June 30, 2016, the state's share of the net pension liability attributable to the District was 0.29838 percent, which was an increase of 0.00263 percent from its proportionate share measured as of June 30, 2015 of 0.29575 percent.

#### **Actuarial Assumptions**

The total pension liability for the June 30, 2016 measurement date was determined by an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2015, which was rolled forward to June 30, 2016. This actuarial valuation used the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods in the measurement.

| Inflation Rate                 | 2.50%                         |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Salary Increases:<br>2012-2021 | Varies based<br>on experience |
| Thereafter                     | Varies based<br>on experience |
| Investment Rate of Return      | 7.65%                         |

Assumptions for mortality rates were based on the experience of TPAF members reflecting mortality improvement on a generational bases based on a 60-year average of Social Security data from 1953 to 2013.

The actuarial assumptions used in the July 1, 2015 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2012 to June 30, 2015.

#### **NOTE 4 OTHER INFORMATION (Continued)**

#### D. Employee Retirement Systems and Pension Plans (Continued)

# Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions (Continued)

**Teachers Pension and Annuity Fund (TPAF) (Continued)** 

#### Long-Term Expected Rate of Return

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rate of return (expected returns, net of pension plans investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. Best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class included in the pension plans' target asset allocation as of June 30, 2016 are summarized in the following table:

|                              |                   | Long-Term             |
|------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
|                              | Target            | Expected Real         |
| Asset Class                  | <b>Allocation</b> | <u>Rate of Return</u> |
|                              |                   |                       |
| US Cash                      | 5.00%             | 0.39%                 |
| US Government Bonds          | 1.50%             | 1.28%                 |
| US Credit Bonds              | 13.00%            | 2.76%                 |
| US Mortgages                 | 2.00%             | 2.38%                 |
| US Inflation-Indexed Bonds   | 1.50%             | 1.41%                 |
| US High Yield Bonds          | 2.00%             | 4.70%                 |
| US Equity Market             | 26.00%            | 5.14%                 |
| Foreign-Developed Equity     | 13.25%            | 5.91%                 |
| Emerging Markets Equity      | 6.50%             | 8.16%                 |
| Private Real Estate Property | 5.25%             | 3.64%                 |
| Timber                       | 1.00%             | 3.86%                 |
| Farmland                     | 1.00%             | 4.39%                 |
| Private Equity               | 9.00%             | 8.97%                 |
| Commodities                  | 0.50%             | 2.87%                 |
| Hedge Funds - MultiStrategy  | 5.00%             | 3.70%                 |
| Hedge Funds - Equity Hedge   | 3.75%             | 4.72%                 |
| Hedge Funds - Distressed     | 3.75%             | 3.49%                 |
|                              |                   |                       |

#### NOTE 4 OTHER INFORMATION (Continued)

#### D. Employee Retirement Systems and Pension Plans (Continued)

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions (Continued)

#### Teachers Pension and Annuity Fund (TPAF) (Continued)

#### Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liabilities of the TPAF plan was as follows:

| <u>Year</u> | <u>Measurement Date</u> | <u>Discount Rate</u> |
|-------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
|             |                         |                      |

2017 June 30, 2016 3.22%

The following table represents the crossover period, if applicable, for the TPAF defined benefit plan:

| Period of Projected Benefit                             |                       |
|---|-----------------------|
| Payments for which the Following<br>Rates were Applied: |                       |
| Rates were Applied:                                     |                       |
| Long-Term Expected Rate of Return                       | Through June 30, 2029 |
| Municipal Bond Rate *                                   |                       |

\* The municipal bond return rate used is 2.85% as of the measurement date of June 30, 2016. The source is the Bond Buyer Go 20-Bond Municipal Bond Index, which includes tax-exempt general obligation municipal bonds with an average rating of AA/Aa or higher.

#### Sensitivity of Net Pension Liability

The following presents the State's proportionate share of the TPAF net pension liability attributable to the District calculated using the discount rate of 3.22%, as well as what the State's proportionate share of the TPAF net pension liability attributable to the District that would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (2.22 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (4.22 percent) than the current rate:

|                                | 1%             | Current                | 1%                    |  |  |
|--------------------------------|----------------|------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|
|                                | Decrease       | Decrease Discount Rate |                       |  |  |
|                                | <u>(2.22%)</u> | <u>(3.22%)</u>         | <u>(4.22%)</u>        |  |  |
| State's Proportionate Share of |                |                        |                       |  |  |
| the TPAF Net Pension Liability |                |                        |                       |  |  |
| Attributable to the District   | \$ 280,311,442 | <u>\$ 234,722,770</u>  | <u>\$ 197,493,736</u> |  |  |

The sensitivity analysis was based on the State's proportionate share of the net pension liability attributable to the District at June 30, 2016. A sensitivity analysis specific to the State's proportionate share of the net pension liability attributable to the District at June 30, 2016 was not provided by the pension system.

#### **NOTE 4 OTHER INFORMATION (Continued)**

#### D. Employee Retirement Systems and Pension Plans (Continued)

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions (Continued)

Teachers Pension and Annuity Fund (TPAF) (Continued)

#### **Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position**

Detailed information about the TPAF pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued financial report from the State of New Jersey, Department of the Treasury, Division of Pension and Benefits. The financial report may be accessed via the New Jersey, Division of Pensions and Benefits, website at <u>www.state.nj.us/treasury/pensions</u>.

#### E. Post-Retirement Medical Benefits

The State of New Jersey sponsors and administers the post-retirement health benefit program plans for school districts. The Plans are classified as either single employer plans or cost sharing multiple employer defined benefit plans depending on the plan the eligible employee is covered under.

As a result of implementing Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 43, *Financial Reporting for Post-employment Benefit Plans Other than Pension Plans* (OPEB), effective for Fiscal Year 2007, the State Health Benefits Program (SHBP), and the Prescription Drug Program (PDP), and Post-Retirement Medical (PRM) of the PERS and TPAF are combined and reported as Pension and Other employee Benefit Trust Funds in the State's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR). Specifically, SHBP-State, and the PRM of the PERS are combined and reported as a single employer plan. The SHBP-Local, PDP-Local, and the PRM of the TPAF-Local are combined and reported as Health Benefits Program Fund – State classified as a single employer plan. The SHBP-Local, PDP-Local, and the PRM of the TPAF-Local are combined and reported as Health Benefits Program Fund –Local Government classified as a cost-sharing multiple-employer plan in the State's CAFR. The post-retirement benefit programs had a total of 584 state and local participating employers and contributing entities for Fiscal Year 2016.

The State of New Jersey sponsors and administers the following health benefit programs covering certain state and local government employees, including those Board employees and retirees eligible for coverage.

**Health Benefits Program Fund (HBPF) – Local Education** (including Prescription Drug Program Fund) – The State of New Jersey provides paid coverage to members of the Teachers' Pension and Annuity Fund who retire from a board of education or county college with 25 years of service or on a disability retirement. Under the provisions of P.L. 1992, c.126, the State also provides paid coverage to members of the Public Employees' Retirement System and Alternate Benefits Program who retire from a board of education or county college with 25 years of service or on a disability retirement. Under the provisions of P.L. 1992, c.126, the State also provides paid coverage to members of the Public Employees' Retirement System and Alternate Benefits Program who retire from a board of education or county college with 25 years of service or on a disability retirement if the member's employer does not provide this coverage. Certain local participating employers also provide post-retirement medical coverage to their employees. Retirees who are not eligible for state paid health coverage at retirement can continue in the program if their employer participates in this program or if they are participating in the health benefits plan of their former employer and are enrolled in Medicare parts A and B by paying the cost of the insurance for themselves and their covered dependents. Also, education employees are eligible for the PDP coverage after 60 days of employment.

The State of New Jersey, Department of the Treasury, Division of Pensions and Benefits, issues publicly available financial reports that include the financial statements and required supplementary information of the above Fund. The financial reports may be accessed via the State of New Jersey, Department of the Treasury, Division of Pensions and Benefits, website at <u>www.state.nj.us/treasury/pensions</u>.

#### **NOTE 4 OTHER INFORMATION (Continued)**

#### E. Post-Retirement Medical Benefits (Continued)

#### **Basis of Accounting**

The financial statements of the health benefit programs are prepared on the accrual basis of accounting. Employer contributions are recognized when payable to the health benefit programs. Benefits or refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the health benefit programs.

#### **Significant Legislation**

P.L. 2011, c.78, effective October 2011, sets new employee contribution requirements towards the cost of employerprovided health benefit coverage. Employees are required to contribute a certain percentage of the cost of coverage. The rate of contribution is determined based on the employee's annual salary and the selected level of coverage. The increased employee contributions will be phased in over a 4-year period for those employed prior to this new legislation's effective date with a minimum contribution required to be at least 1.5% of salary.

#### **Investment Valuation**

Investments are reported at fair value. Investments that do not have an established market are reported at estimated fair values.

#### **Funded Status and Funding Progress**

As of July 1, 2015, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the State had a \$84.3 billion unfunded actuarial accrued liability for other post-employment benefits (OPEB) which is made up to \$25.9 billion for state active and retired members and \$41.6 billion for education employees and retirees that become the obligation of the State of New Jersey upon retirement.

The funded status and funding progress of the OPEB includes actuarial valuations which involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of events far into the future. These amounts are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared to past expectations and new estimates are made about the probability of future events.

Actuarial calculations reflect a long-term perspective and are based on the benefits provided under the terms of the OPEB in effect at the time of each valuation and also consider the pattern of the sharing of costs between the employer and members at the point in time. The projection of benefits for financial reporting purposes does not explicitly incorporate the potential effects of legal or contractual funding limitations on the pattern of cost sharing between the employer and members in the future.

#### **Actuarial Methods and Assumptions**

In the July 1, 2015, OPEB actuarial valuation, the projected unit credit was used as the actuarial cost method, and the market value was used as asset valuation method for the OPEB. The actuarial assumptions included an assumed investment rate of return of 4.50 percent.

## NOTE 4 OTHER INFORMATION (Continued)

#### E. Post-Retirement Medical Benefits (Continued

#### **Post-Retirement Medical Benefits Contributions**

P.L. 1987, c. 384 and P.L. 1990, c.6 required the Teachers' Pension and Annuity Fund (TPAF) and Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS), respectively to fund post-retirement medical benefits for those State employees and education employees who retire after accumulating 25 years of credited service or on a disability retirement. As of June 30, 2016, there were 110,512, retirees receiving post-retirement medical benefits and the State contributed \$1.37 billion on their behalf. The cost of these benefits is funded through contributions by the State and in accordance with P.L. 1994, c.62. Funding of post-retirement medical benefits changed from a pre-funding basis to a pay-as-you-go basis beginning in Fiscal Year 1994.

The State is also responsible for the cost attributable to P.L. 1992, c.126, which provides employer paid health benefits to members of PERS and the Alternate Benefit Program (ABP) who retired from a board of education or county college with 25 years of service. The State paid \$231.2 million toward Chapter 126 benefits for 20,045 eligible retired members in Fiscal Year 2016.

The School Employees Health Benefits Program (SEHBP) Act is found in New Jersey Statutes Annotated, Title 52, Article 17.25 et.seq. Rules governing the operation and administration of the program are found in Title 17, Chapter 9 of the New Jersey Administrative Code. The State of New Jersey Division of Pensions and Benefits issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information for SEHBP. That report may be obtained from the Treasury website at: <u>http://www.nj.gov/treasury/pensions/pdf/financial/2015divisioncombined.pdf</u>.

The State sets the contribution rate based on a pay as you go basis and not on the annual required contribution of the employers (ARC), an amount actuarially determined in accordance with the parameters of GASB Statement 45. The ARC represents a level of funding that, if paid on an ongoing basis, is projected to cover normal cost each year and amortize any unfunded actuarial liabilities (or funding excess) of the plan over a period not to exceed thirty years. The State's contributions to the State Health Benefits Program Fund for TPAF retirees' post-retirement benefits on behalf of the School District for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015 were \$2,676,549, \$2,844,551 and \$2,538,314, respectively, which equaled the required contributions for each year. The State's contributions to the State Health Benefits on behalf of the School District was not determined or made available by the State of New Jersey.

#### F. Tax Abatements

As defined by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB), a tax abatement is an agreement between a government and an individual or entity in which the government promises to forgo tax revenues and the individual or entity promises to subsequently take a specific action that contributes to economic development or otherwise benefits the government or its citizens. School districts are not authorized by New Jersey statute to enter into tax abatement agreements. However, the municipality in which the school district is situated may have entered into tax abatement agreements, and that potential school tax revenue must be disclosed in these financial statements. If the municipality entered into tax abatement agreements, those agreements will not directly affect the school district's local tax revenue because N.J.S.A. 54:4-75 and N.J.S.A. 54:4-76 require that amounts so forgiven must effectively be recouped from other taxpayers and remitted to the school district.

For Belleville Township School District, the District's share of abated taxes resulting from the municipality having entered into a tax abatement agreement is indeterminate.

#### **NOTE 4 OTHER INFORMATION (Continued)**

#### G. Subsequent Event

On November 7, 2017, the voters of the Belleville Township School District approved a \$48,536,610 referendum authorizing the District to issue bonds and/or notes to finance various capital improvements and upgrades to all District schools, consisting of safety and security improvements, enhancement of exterior structures, improvements and upgrade to infrastructure and building systems and other improvements to create long-term efficiencies throughout the District. The referendum project includes \$24,148,600 of project costs eligible for State of New Jersey debt service aid. As of the date of audit, the Board has not sold Bonds or Notes in conjunction with these projects.

## **REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION - PART II**

## **BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULES**

Variance

|   | Oniginal |                        | ,  | Budget               |    | Final           |   |            |   | Variance           |
|---|----------|------------------------|----|----------------------|----|-----------------|---|------------|---|--------------------|
|   |          | Original<br>Budget     |    | justments            |    | Final<br>Budget |   | Actual     |   | Final To<br>Actual |
|   |          | Duuget                 | Au | justilients          |    | Duuget          |   | Actual     |   | Actual             |
| REVENUES  |          |                        |    |                      |    |                 |   |            |   |                    |
| Local Sources                                       | ¢        | 20 667 022             |    |                      | æ  | 20 ((7 022      | æ | 20 ((7 822 |   |                    |
| Property Tax Levy                                   | \$       | 38,667,832             |    |                      | \$ | 38,667,832      | Э | 38,667,832 | đ | (160 216)          |
| Tuition From Individuals                            |          | 245,700                |    |                      |    | 245,700         |   | 86,985     | Ъ | (158,715)          |
| Tuition From Other LEAs Within the State            |          | 27.000                 |    |                      |    | 27.000          |   | 94,450     |   | 94,450             |
| Unrestricted Miscellaneous Revenues                 |          | 27,000                 |    |                      |    | 27,000          |   | 157,046    |   | 130,046            |
| Total Local Revenues                                |          | 38,940,532             |    |                      |    | 38,940,532      |   | 39,006,313 |   | 65,781             |
| State Sources                                       |          |                        |    |                      |    |                 |   |            |   |                    |
| Special Education Aid                               | .*       | 2,880,246              |    |                      |    | 2,880,246       |   | 2,880,246  |   | -                  |
| Equalization Aid                                    |          | 21,896,193             |    |                      |    | 21,896,193      |   | 21,896,193 |   | -                  |
| Security Aid  |          | 332,971                |    |                      |    | 332,971         |   | 332,971    |   | -                  |
| Transportation Aid                                  |          | 221,550                |    |                      |    | 221,550         |   | 221,550    |   | -                  |
| Under Adequacy Aid                                  |          | 500,000                |    |                      |    | 500,000         |   | 500,000    |   | -                  |
| PARCC Readiness Aid                                 |          | 47,430                 |    |                      |    | 47,430          |   | 47,430     |   | -                  |
| Per Pupil Growth Aid                                |          | 47,430                 |    |                      |    | 47,430          |   | 47,430     |   | _                  |
| Professional Learning Community Aid                 |          | 45,960                 |    |                      |    | 45,960          |   | 45,960     |   | _                  |
| Extraordinary Special Education Costs Aid           |          | 531,771                |    |                      |    | 531,771         |   | 389,131    |   | (142,640)          |
| Nonpublic School Transportation Costs               |          | 551,771                |    |                      |    | 551,771         |   | 67,338     |   | 67,338             |
| On-Behalf TPAF Contributions (Non-Budgeted)         |          |                        |    |                      |    |                 |   | 07,550     |   | 01,550             |
| Pension Benefit Contribution                        |          |                        |    |                      |    |                 |   | 2 000 049  |   | 3 000 049          |
| Pension - NCGI Premium                              |          |                        |    |                      |    |                 |   | 3,099,948  |   | 3,099,948          |
|   |          |                        |    |                      |    |                 |   | 112,318    |   | 112,318            |
| Post Retirement Medical Benefit Contribution        |          |                        |    |                      |    |                 |   | 2,676,549  |   | 2,676,549          |
| Long Term Disability Insurance                      |          |                        |    |                      |    |                 |   | 5,962      |   | 5,962              |
| Reimbursed Social Security Contribution             |          | <u>-</u>               |    | -                    |    |                 |   | 2,208,564  |   | 2,208,564          |
| Total State Revenues                                |          | 26,503,551             |    | -                    | _  | 26,503,551      |   | 34,531,590 |   | 8,028,039          |
|   |          |                        |    |                      |    |                 |   |            |   |                    |
| Federal Sources                                     |          |                        |    |                      |    |                 |   |            |   |                    |
| FEMA  |          |                        |    |                      |    |                 |   | 14,891     |   | 14,891             |
| Special Education Medicaid Initiative Reimbursement |          | 87,144                 |    | -                    |    | 87,144          |   | 242,935    |   | 155,791            |
| SEMI-ARRA   |          |                        |    |                      |    | -               |   | 5,215      |   | 5,215              |
|   |          |                        |    |                      |    |                 |   |            |   |                    |
|   |          | 87,144                 |    |                      | -  | 87,144          |   | 263,041    |   | 175,897            |
| Total Revenues                                      | _        | 65,531,227             |    |                      |    | 65,531,227      |   | 73,800,944 |   | 8,269,717          |
| CURRENT EXPENDITURES                                |          |                        |    |                      |    |                 |   |            |   |                    |
| Regular Programs - Instruction                      |          |                        |    |                      |    |                 |   |            |   |                    |
| Salaries of Teachers                                |          |                        |    |                      |    |                 |   |            |   |                    |
|   |          | 1,152,084              | \$ | (17,726)             |    | 1,134,358       |   | 1,126,386  |   | 7,972              |
| Kindergarten  |          | 5,930,183              | 4P |                      |    |                 |   | 5,610,004  |   | 24,728             |
| Grades 1-5  |          |                        |    | (295,451)<br>155,123 |    | 5,634,732       |   |            |   | 13,822             |
| Grades 6-8  |          | 3,273,939<br>7,335,955 |    |                      |    | 3,429,062       |   | 3,415,240  |   |                    |
| Grades 9-12   |          | 1,555,955              |    | 60,325               |    | 7,396,280       |   | 7,393,869  |   | 2,411              |
| Regular Programs - Home Instruction                 |          | 105 000                |    | 00 000               |    | 000.055         |   | 000.055    |   |                    |
| Salaries of Teachers                                |          | 125,000                |    | 98,955               |    | 223,955         |   | 223,955    |   | •<br>• • • • •     |
| Purchased Professional-Educational Services         |          | 100,000                |    | (37,400)             |    | 62,600          |   | 54,510     |   | 8,090              |
| Regular Programs - Undistributed Instruction        |          |                        |    |                      |    | #~ ~~-          |   |            |   |                    |
| Other Salaries for Instruction                      |          | 44,151                 |    | 6,829                |    | 50,980          |   | 50,611     |   | 369                |
| Purchased Technical Services                        |          | 5,000                  |    | -                    |    | 5,000           |   | 5,000      |   | -                  |
| Other Purchased Services                            |          | 2,080                  |    | 321                  |    | 2,401           |   | 2,401      |   | -                  |
| General Supplies                                    |          | 338,640                |    | 83,583               |    | 422,223         |   | 394,784    |   | 27,439             |
| Textbooks   |          | 335,570                |    | 215,761              |    | 551,331         |   | 551,331    |   | -                  |
| Other Objects                                       |          | 20                     |    | 5,934                |    | 5,954           |   | 5,954      |   | -                  |
| Total Regular Programs                              |          | 18,642,622             |    | 276,254              |    | 18,918,876      |   | 18,834,045 |   | 84,831             |

| FOR TH                                     | E FISCAL YEAR ENDED | JUNE 30, 2017         |                 |            | Variance                       |
|--|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|------------|--------------------------------|
|  | Original<br>Budget  | Budget<br>Adjustments | Final<br>Budget | Actual     | Variance<br>Final To<br>Actual |
| CURRENT EXPENDITURES (Continued)           |                     |                       |                 |            |                                |
| Special Education                          |                     |                       |                 |            |                                |
| Learning / Language Disabilities           |                     |                       |                 |            |                                |
| Salaries of Teachers                       | \$ 562,609          | \$ 62,693             | ,               | \$ 625,302 | -                              |
| Other Salaries for Instruction             | 312,047             | 134,122               | 446,169         | 446,169    | -                              |
| General Supplies                           | 4,000               | (2,574)               | 1,426           | 1,426      |                                |
| Total Learning / Language Disabilities     | 878,656             | 194,241               | 1,072,897       | 1,072,897  |                                |
| Behavioral Disabilities                    |                     |                       |                 |            |                                |
| Salaries of Teachers                       | 138,647             | 3,103                 | 141,750         | 140,185    | \$ 1,565                       |
| Other Salaries for Instruction             | 77,866              | 22,764                | 100,630         | 100,630    | -                              |
| General Supplies                           | 2,000               | (625)                 | 1,375           | 1,375      | -                              |
| Total Behavioral Disabilities              | 218,513             | 25,242                | 243,755         | 242,190    | 1,565                          |
| Multiple Disabilities                      |                     |                       |                 |            |                                |
| Salaries of Teachers                       | 181,041             | 39,484                | 220,525         | 220,525    | -                              |
| Other Salaries for Instruction             | 154,131             | (11,238)              | 142,893         | 142,893    | -                              |
| General Supplies                           | 1,500               | (1,500)               | **              | *          |                                |
| Total Multiple Disabilities                | 336,672             | 26,746                | 363,418         | 363,418    | *                              |
| Resource Room / Resource Center            |                     |                       |                 |            |                                |
| Salaries of Teachers                       | 2,390,741           | (25,594)              | 2,365,147       | 2,365,147  | -                              |
| Other Salaries for Instruction             | 479,903             | (19,916)              | 459,987         | 459,987    | -                              |
| General Supplies                           | 17,500              | (11,796)              | 5,704           | 5,704      | -                              |
| Total Resource Room / Resource Center      | 2,888,144           | (57,306)              | 2,830,838       | 2,830,838  |                                |
| Autism                                     |                     |                       |                 |            |                                |
| Salaries of Teachers                       | 196,219             | 98,866                | 295,085         | 294,860    | 225                            |
| Other Salaries for Instruction             | 155,863             | 129,268               | 285,131         | 284,564    | 567                            |
| General Supplies                           | 3,000               | 12,517                | 15,517          | 12,259     | 3,258                          |
| Total Autism                               | 355,082             | 240,651               | 595,733         | 591,683    | 4,050                          |
| Preschool Disabilities - Part - Time       |                     |                       |                 |            |                                |
| General Supplies                           | 1,800               | 4,871                 | 6,671           | 4,907      | 1,764                          |
| Total Preschool Disabilities - Part - Time | 1,800               | 4,871                 | 6,671           | 4,907      | 1,764                          |
| Preschool Disabilities - Full - Time       |                     |                       |                 |            |                                |
| Salaries of Teachers                       | 171,053             | 145,486               | 316,539         | 316,057    | 482                            |
| Other Salaries for Instruction             | 381,599             | (73,095)              | 308,504         | 307,854    | 650                            |
| General Supplies                           | 500                 | 760                   | 1,260           | 445        | 815                            |
| Total Preschool Disabilities - Full - Time | 553,152             | 73,151                | 626,303         | 624,356    | 1,947                          |
| Home Instruction                           |                     |                       |                 |            |                                |
| Salaries of Teachers                       | 60,000              | 31,963                | 91,963          | 91,963     | · •                            |
| Total Home Instruction                     | 60,000              | 31,963                | 91,963          | 91,963     |                                |
| Total Special Education                    | 5,292,019           | 539,559               | 5,831,578       | 5,822,252  | 9,326                          |

|   |             | Original<br>Budget |          | Budget<br>justments |         | Final<br>Budget |             | Actual     | F  | ariance<br>inal To<br>Actual |
|---|-------------|--------------------|----------|---------------------|---------|-----------------|-------------|------------|----|------------------------------|
| CURRENT EXPENDITURES (Continued)  |             |                    |          |                     |         |                 |             |            |    |                              |
| Basic Skills/Remedial   |             |                    |          |                     |         |                 |             |            |    |                              |
| Salaries of Teachers  | \$          | 1,212,580          | \$       | 209,085             | \$      | 1,421,665       | \$          | 1,420,161  | \$ | 1,50                         |
| General Supplies  |             | 1,000              |          | (244)               |         | 756             |             |            |    | 75                           |
| Total Basic Skills/Remedial   |             | 1,213,580          |          | 208,841             |         | 1,422,421       |             | 1,420,161  |    | 2,26                         |
| Bilingual Education   |             |                    |          |                     |         |                 |             |            |    |                              |
| Salaries of Teachers  |             | 897,426            |          | (18,119)            |         | 879,307         |             | 877,371    |    | 1,93                         |
| General Supplies  |             | 6,869              |          | -                   | ••••••• | 6,869           |             | -          |    | 6,86                         |
| Total Bilingual Education   |             | 904,295            |          | (18,119)            |         | 886,176         |             | 877,371    |    | 8,80                         |
| School Sponsored Co-Curricular Activities   |             |                    |          |                     |         |                 |             |            |    |                              |
| Salaries  |             | 134,782            |          | 30,448              |         | 165,230         |             | 165,065    |    | 16                           |
| Purchased Services  |             | -                  |          | 4,993               |         | 4,993           |             | 4,993      |    | -                            |
| Other Objects   |             | 385                |          | 359                 |         | 744             |             | 744        |    | -                            |
| Total School Sponsored Co-Curricular Activities   |             | 135,167            |          | 35,800              |         | 170,967         |             | 170,802    |    | 16                           |
| School Sponsored Athletics - Instruction  |             |                    |          |                     |         |                 |             |            |    |                              |
| Salaries  |             | 397,579            |          | 65,163              |         | 462,742         |             | 460,258    |    | 2,48                         |
| Purchased Services  |             | 113,745            |          | (48,284)            |         | 65,461          |             | 65,321     |    | 14                           |
| Supplies and Materials  |             | 48,873             |          | 14,307              |         | 63,180          |             | 61,813     |    | 1,36                         |
| Other Objects   |             | 48,893             | <u> </u> | (1,956)             |         | 46,937          |             | 41,775     |    | 5,16                         |
| Total School Sponsored Athletics - Instruction  |             | 609,090            |          | 29,230              |         | 638,320         |             | 629,167    |    | 9,15                         |
| Total - Instruction   |             | 26,796,773         |          | 1,071,565           |         | 27,868,338      |             | 27,753,798 |    | 114,54                       |
| Indistributed Expenditures  |             |                    |          |                     |         |                 |             |            |    |                              |
| Instruction (Tuition)<br>Tuition - Other LEA's Within State - Reg.                        |             | _                  |          | 1,733               |         | 1,733           |             | 1,177      |    | 55                           |
| Tuition - Other LEA's within State - Keg.<br>Tuition - Other LEA's Within State - Special |             | 420,807            |          | 87,247              |         | 508,054         |             | 483,165    |    | 24,88                        |
| Tuition to County Vocational School District-Reg.   |             | 156,760            |          | 11,112              |         | 167,872         |             | 167,872    |    |                              |
| Tuition to County Vocational School/District-Reg.   |             | 32,501             |          | 26,676              |         | 59,177          |             | 59,177     |    | -                            |
| Tuition to County Special Services - School   |             | 52,501             |          | 20,070              |         | 52,177          |             | 57,177     |    |                              |
| Districts & Regional Day Schools  |             | 16,550             |          | 319,639             |         | 336,189         |             | 336,189    |    | -                            |
| Tuition to Private Schools - Disabled Within  |             | 10,000             |          | 517,005             |         | 000,107         |             |            |    |                              |
| State   |             | 3,733,197          |          | (980,049)           |         | 2,753,148       |             | 2,739,749  |    | 13,39                        |
| Tuition - State Facilities  |             | 4,500              |          | -                   |         | 4,500           |             | 4,500      |    | -                            |
| Tuítion - Other   | <del></del> | 32,000             |          | 29,409              |         | 61,409          | <del></del> | 54,083     |    | 7,32                         |
| Total Undistributed Expenditures - Instruction  |             | 4,396,315          |          | (504,233)           |         | 3,892,082       |             | 3,845,912  |    | 46,17                        |
| Attendance and Social Work Services   |             |                    |          |                     |         |                 |             |            |    |                              |
| Salaries  |             | 56,942             |          | (56,942)            |         |                 | _           |            |    | -                            |
|   |             |                    |          |                     |         |                 |             |            |    |                              |

| FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017             |                    |                       |                 |            |                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|------------|--------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|   | Original<br>Budget | Budget<br>Adjustments | Final<br>Budget | Actual     | Variance<br>Final To<br>Actual |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CURRENT EXPENDITURES (Continued)                    |                    |                       |                 |            |                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Health Services                                     |                    |                       |                 |            |                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salaries  | \$ 840,874         | \$ 62,712             | \$ 903,586      | \$ 903,077 | \$ 509                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchased Professional and Technical Services       | 46,915             | 12,792                | 59,707          | 58,055     | 1,652                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other Purchased Services                            | 5,892              | (3,042)               | 2,850           | 2,850      | -                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Supplies and Materials                              | 18,960             | (7,702)               | 11,258          | 9,812      | 1,446                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Health Services                               | 912,641            | 64,760                | 977,401         | 973,794    | 3,607                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Speech, OT, PT and Related Services                 |                    |                       |                 |            |                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salaries  | 663,075            | 23,621                | 686,696         | 686,438    | 258                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchased Professional - Educational Services       | 678,707            | (100,000)             | 578,707         | 574,265    | 4,442                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Supplies and Materials                              | 80                 |                       | 80              |            |                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Speech, OT, PT and Related Services           | 1,341,862          | (76,379)              | 1,265,483       | 1,260,703  | 4,780                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other Support Services-Students-Extra Services      |                    |                       |                 |            |                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salaries  | 192,000            | (93,228)              | 98,772          | 98,099     | 673                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchased Professional-Educational Services         | 794,097            | (59,256)              | 734,841         | 703,187    | 31,654                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Other Support Services-Extra                  | 986,097            | (152,484)             | 833,613         | 801,286    | 32,327                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Guidance  |                    |                       |                 |            |                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salaries of Other Professional Staff                | 900,103            | (42,029)              | 858,074         | 856,718    | 1,356                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salaries of Secretarial and Clerical Assistants     | 144,748            | 8,301                 | 153,049         | 152,885    | 164                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchased Professional-Educational Services         | 35,520             | (2,260)               | 33,260          | 33,260     | •                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Supplies and Materials                              | 12,461             | (5,785)               | 6,676           | 5,868      |                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Guidance                                      | 1,092,832          | (41,773)              | 1,051,059       | 1,048,731  | 2,328                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Child Study Team                                    |                    |                       |                 |            |                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salaries of Other Professional Staff                | 1,409,464          | 77,174                | 1,486,638       | 1,477,776  | 8,862                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salaries of Secretarial and Clerical Assistants     | 162,527            | (274)                 | 162,253         | 162,253    | -                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other Purchased Professional and Technical Services | 20,192             | (334)                 | 19,858          | 31         | 19,827                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Residential Costs                                   | 593                | (593)                 |                 |            |                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other Purchased Services                            | -                  | 1,171                 | 1,171           | 1,171      | -                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Miscellaneous Purchased Services                    | 12,725             | -                     | 12,725          | 12,205     | 520                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Supplies and Materials                              | 20,687             | 16,508                | 37,195          | 37,195     | -                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other Objects                                       | 29,177             | (26,242)              | 2,935           | 2,935      |                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Child Study Team                              | 1,655,365          | 67,410                | 1,722,775       | 1,693,566  | 29,209                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Improvement of Instruction Services                 |                    |                       |                 |            |                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salaries of Other Professional Staff                | 5,600              | 36,000                | 41,600          | 30,264     | 11,336                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Improvement of Instruction Services           | 5,600              | 36,000                | 41,600          | 30,264     | 11,336                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017<br>Va      |    |                    |    |                     |    |                 |    |             |    |  |  |  |  |
|--|----|--------------------|----|---------------------|----|-----------------|----|-------------|----|--|--|--|--|
|  |    | Original<br>Budget |    | Budget<br>justments |    | Final<br>Budget |    | Actual      |    | /ariance<br>Final To<br>Actual         |  |  |  |
| CURRENT EXPENDITURES (Continued)                   |    |                    |    |                     |    |                 |    |             |    |  |  |  |  |
| Educational Media Services/School Library          |    |                    |    |                     |    |                 |    |             |    |  |  |  |  |
| Salaries   | \$ | 293,338            | \$ | (18,698)            | \$ | 274,640         | \$ | 273,959     | \$ | 681                                    |  |  |  |
| Supplies and Materials                             |    | 37,500             |    | (3,349)             |    | 34,151          |    | 32,642      |    | 1,509                                  |  |  |  |
|  |    |                    |    |                     |    |                 |    |             |    |  |  |  |  |
| Total Educational Media Services/School Library    |    | 330,838            |    | (22,047)            |    | 308,791         |    | 306,601     |    | 2,190                                  |  |  |  |
| Instructional Staff Training Services              |    |                    |    |                     |    |                 |    |             |    |  |  |  |  |
| Purchased Professional - Educational Services      |    | 23,500             |    | (23,500)            |    | -               |    | -           |    | -                                      |  |  |  |
| Other Purchased Services                           |    | 12,000             |    | (12,000)            |    | -               |    |             |    | -                                      |  |  |  |
|  |    | ,                  |    | (1-,100)            |    |                 |    |             |    |  |  |  |  |
| Total Instructional Staff Training Services        |    | 35,500             |    | (35,500)            |    | -               |    | *           |    |  |  |  |  |
| Support Services General Administration            |    |                    |    |                     |    |                 |    |             |    |  |  |  |  |
| Salaries   |    | 462,072            |    | (23,536)            |    | 438,536         |    | 438,536     |    | -                                      |  |  |  |
| Salaries of Fiscal Monitors                        |    | 146,520            |    | (18,024)            |    | 128,496         |    | 128,496     |    | -                                      |  |  |  |
| Repayment of Principal -NJ DOE Loan                |    | 416,243            |    | -                   |    | 416,243         |    | 416,243     |    | -                                      |  |  |  |
| Legal Services                                     |    | 380,000            |    | 362,387             |    | 742,387         |    | 765,500     |    | (23,113)                               |  |  |  |
| Audit Fees   |    | 110,000            |    | 4,176               |    | 114,176         |    | 68,189      |    | 45,987                                 |  |  |  |
|  |    | 110,000            |    | (6,500)             |    | 103,500         |    |             |    | 46,441                                 |  |  |  |
| Architectural/Engineering Services                 |    |                    |    |                     |    |                 |    | 57,059      |    | 40,441                                 |  |  |  |
| Other Purchased Professional Services              |    | 60,030             |    | (16,995)            |    | 43,035          |    | 43,035      |    | -                                      |  |  |  |
| Communications/Telephone                           |    | 90,900             |    | (35,000)            |    | 55,900          |    | 37,330      |    | 18,570                                 |  |  |  |
| BOE Other Purchased Services                       |    | 3,800              |    | (153)               |    | 3,647           |    | 3,647       |    | -                                      |  |  |  |
| Miscellaneous Purchased Services                   |    | 287,590            |    | (10,561)            |    | 277,029         |    | 276,589     |    | 440                                    |  |  |  |
| General Supplies                                   |    | 4,806              |    | (747)               |    | 4,059           |    | 4,042       |    | 17                                     |  |  |  |
| BOE In-House Training/Meeting Supplies             |    | 700                |    | (650)               |    | 50              |    | 50          |    | -                                      |  |  |  |
| Judgments Against the School District              |    | 164,515            |    | 371,100             |    | 535,615         |    | 40,993      |    | 494,622                                |  |  |  |
| Miscellaneous Expenditures                         |    | 8,598              |    | [4,44]              |    | 23,039          |    | 23,039      |    |  |  |  |  |
| BOE Membership Dues and Fees                       |    | 29,953             |    | 544                 |    | 30,497          |    | 30,497      |    | -                                      |  |  |  |
| BOE Membership Dues and Fees                       |    | 47,755             |    |                     |    |                 |    |             |    |  |  |  |  |
| Total Support Services General Administration      |    | 2,275,727          |    | 640,482             |    | 2,916,209       |    | 2,333,245   |    | 582,964                                |  |  |  |
| Support Services School Administration             |    |                    |    |                     |    |                 |    |             |    |  |  |  |  |
| Salaries of Principals/Asst. Principals/Prog. Dir. |    | 2,222,003          |    | (254,550)           |    | 1,967,453       |    | 1,928,585   |    | 38,868                                 |  |  |  |
| Salaries of Other Professional Staff               |    | 692,477            |    | 751,637             |    | 1,444,114       |    | 1,411,760   |    | 32,354                                 |  |  |  |
| Salaries of Secretarial and Clerical Assistants    |    | 883,065            |    | (125,486)           |    | 757,579         |    | 754,704     |    | 2,875                                  |  |  |  |
| Other Purchased Services                           |    | 40,197             |    | 50,978              |    | 91,175          |    | 90,395      |    | 780                                    |  |  |  |
|  |    |                    |    |                     |    |                 |    |             |    | 9,947                                  |  |  |  |
| Supplies and Materials<br>Other Objects            |    | 39,000<br>2,819    |    | (4)<br>(2,819)      |    | 38,996<br>-     |    | 29,049<br>- |    | 9,947                                  |  |  |  |
| outer objects                                      |    | 2,017              |    | (,0())              |    |                 |    |             |    | ······································ |  |  |  |
| Total Support Services School Administration       |    | 3,879,561          |    | 419,756             |    | 4,299,317       |    | 4,214,493   |    | 84,824                                 |  |  |  |
| Central Services                                   |    |                    |    |                     |    |                 |    |             |    |  |  |  |  |
| Salaries   |    | 523,349            |    | (75,558)            |    | 447,791         |    | 447,752     |    | 39                                     |  |  |  |
| Purchased Technical Services                       |    | 32,760             |    | (13,608)            |    | 19,152          |    | 19,152      |    | -                                      |  |  |  |
| Miscellaneous Purchased Services                   |    | 36,500             |    | (13,008)            |    | 35,237          |    | 29,413      |    | 5,824                                  |  |  |  |
|  |    |                    |    |                     |    |                 |    |             |    | J,044                                  |  |  |  |
| Supplies and Materials                             |    | 7,500              |    | 3,888               |    | 11,388          |    | 11,388      |    | -                                      |  |  |  |
| Interest on Lease Purchase Agreements              |    | 118,005            |    | (49,860)            |    | 68,145          |    | 68,145      |    | -                                      |  |  |  |
| Miscellaneous Expenditures                         |    | 5,150              |    | 35,009              |    | 40,159          |    | 39,774      |    | 385                                    |  |  |  |
| Total Central Services                             |    | 723,264            |    | (101,392)           |    | 621,872         |    | 615,624     |    | 6,248                                  |  |  |  |
|  |    |                    |    |                     |    |                 |    |             |    |  |  |  |  |

| Original<br>Budget         | Budget<br>Adjustments   | Final<br>Budget  | Actual   | Variance<br>Final To<br>Actual                         |
|----------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Q                          |   | B  |  |  |
|                            |   |  |  |  |
| \$ 256,919                 | 9 \$ (48,469)   | \$ 208,450   | \$ 208,399   | \$ 51  |
|                            |   | 602,152  | 601,738  | 414  |
| 75,000                     | ) (32,117)  | 42,883   | 36,058   | 6,825  |
| 65,000                     | (13,801)  | 51,199   | 48,604   | 2,595  |
| 796,919                    | 107,765   | 904,684  | 894,799  | 9,885  |
|                            |   | •  |  |  |
| ,                          |   |  | ,  | -  |
|                            |   |  |  | 4,715  |
| 140,000                    | 47,593  | 187,593  | 154,649  | 32,944   |
| 695,869                    | 109,575   | 805,444  | 767,785  | 37,659   |
|                            |   |  |  |  |
|                            | -   | 2,011,362  | 2,011,362  | -  |
| ,                          |   |  |  | -  |
| -                          |   |  |  | 33,470   |
|                            |   |  |  | 380  |
|                            |   |  |  | -  |
|                            | · · · ·   |  |  | -  |
| ,                          | ,   |  |  | 24,451   |
|                            |   |  |  | 33,439   |
|                            | ,   |  | -  | 3,666  |
| 3,169                      |   | 2,994  | 2,614  | 380  |
| 3,428,469                  | (71,720)  | 3,356,749  | 3,260,963  | 95,786   |
|                            |   |  |  |  |
| 92,774                     | 1,012   | 93,786   | 93,786   | -  |
|                            | 6,672   | 6,672  | 5,792  | 880  |
|                            | 3,166   | 3,166  | 3,166  | <u> </u>   |
| 92,774                     | 10,850  | 103,624  | 102,744  | 880  |
|                            |   |  |  |  |
| 352,280                    | ) 97,560  | 449,840  |  | 1,733  |
| 90,000                     | ) 12,000  | 102,000  | 102,000  | -  |
| 1,34                       | 2,766   | 4,107  | 3,999  | 108  |
| 443,62                     | 112,326   | 555,947  | 554,106  | 1,841  |
|                            |   |  |  |  |
| 346,000                    | ) 18,572  | 364,572  | 337,205  | 27,367   |
| 195,44:                    | 5 (49,458)  | 145,987  | 144,256  | 1,731  |
|                            |   |  |  |  |
| 275,000                    | ) (7,461)   | 267,539  | 267,539  | ~  |
| 103 31                     | 42 538  | 145 856  | 134 573  | 11,283   |
|                            |   |  |  | 22,055   |
|                            |   |  |  | 1,156  |
|                            |   |  |  | 13,889   |
|                            | . (30,402)  | 550,000  | <i></i>  | 12,007   |
| 50,00                      | ) -   | 50,000   | 42,705   | 7,295  |
|                            |   | 10,884   | 10,884   |  |
| 1,202,57                   |   | 1,202,571  | 988,268  | 214,303  |
|                            |   | , .  | -  |  |
| 8.00                       | ) (8,000)   | •  | -  | -  |
| 8,000<br>115,000           | • • •   | -<br>175,058   | 61,443   | -<br>113,615   |
| 8,000<br>115,000<br>11,500 | 60,058  |  |  | 113,615<br>900   |
|                            | Original<br>Budget           \$ 256,919<br>400,000<br>75,000<br>65,000           796,919           406,550<br>149,319<br>140,000           695,869           2,003,896<br>4,220           144,039           65,400           314,838           563           62,344           230,000           600,000           3,169           3,428,469           92,774           -           92,774           -           92,774           -           92,774           -           92,774           -           92,774           -           92,774           -           92,774           -           92,774           -           92,774           -           92,774           -           92,774           -           92,774           352,280           90,000           1,341           443,621           346,000           195,445           275,000 | BudgetAdjustments\$256,919\$ $(48,469)$<br>202,152<br>205,000 $75,000$ $(32,117)$<br>$65,000$ $(13,801)$ $796,919$ $107,765$ $406,550$ $78,775$<br>$149,319$<br>$140,000$ $47,593$ $695,869$ $109,575$ $2,003,896$<br>$4220$ $7,466$<br>$4,220$<br>$65,400$<br>$62,950)$ $314,838$<br>$62,344$<br>$230,000$<br>$3,169$ $(18,559)$<br>$563$<br>$(313)$<br>$62,344$<br>$230,000$<br>$4,548$<br>$600,000$<br>$(106,000)$<br>$3,169$ $92,774$ $1,012$<br>$6,672$<br>$-$<br>$3,166$ $92,774$ $1,012$<br>$6,672$<br> | $\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ | $\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$ |

| FOR THE FISCA  | AL YEAR ENDED      | JUNE 30, 2017         |                   |                    | Variance               |
|--|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------------|
|  | Original<br>Budget | Budget<br>Adjustments | Final<br>Budget   | Actual             | Final To<br>Actual     |
| CURRENT EXPENDITURES (Continued)   |                    | ,                     |                   |                    |                        |
| Unallocated Benefits   |                    |                       |                   |                    |                        |
| Social Security Contributions  | \$ 770,472         | \$ 113,891            | \$ 884,363        | \$ 878,652         | \$ 5,711               |
| Other Retirement Contributions - PERS                                      | 719,000            | (81,790)              | 637,210           | 637,210            | -                      |
| Other Retirement Contributions - Regular                                   | 34,681             | (4,942)               | 29,739            | 29,031             | 708                    |
| Unemployment Compensation  | 105,000            | (78,567)              | 26,433            | 15,000             | 11,433                 |
| Workmen's Compensation   | 466,621            | (53,362)              | 413,259           | 400,819            | 12,440                 |
| Health Benefits  | 8,673,028          | (1,065,292)           | 7,607,736         | 7,677,901          | (70,165)               |
| Tuition Reimbursement  | 50,000             | (10,879)              | 39,121            | 39,121             | -                      |
| Other Employee Benefits<br>Unused Sick Payment to Terminated/Retired Staff | 247,753<br>83,445  | (195,253)<br>411,809  | 52,500<br>495,254 | 52,500<br>339,383  | 155,871                |
|  | ·                  | <u> </u>              |                   |                    | i                      |
| Total Unallocated Benefits   | 11,150,000         | (964,385)             | 10,185,615        | 10,069,617         | 115,998                |
| On Behalf TPAF Contributions (Non Budgeted)                                |                    |                       |                   |                    | ,                      |
| Pension Benefit Contribution   |                    | -                     |                   | 3,099,948          | (3,099,948)            |
| Pension -NCGI Premium  |                    |                       |                   | 112,318            | (112,318)              |
| Post Retirement Medical Benefit Contribution                               |                    | -                     |                   | 2,676,549          | (2,676,549)            |
| Long Term Disability Insurance   |                    |                       |                   | 5,962<br>2,208,564 | (5,962)<br>(2,208,564) |
| Reimbursed Social Security Contribution                                    |                    |                       | -                 | 2,208,304          | (2,208,304)            |
| Total On-Behalf Contributions  |                    |                       |                   | 8,103,341          | (8,103,341)            |
| Total Undistributed Expenditures   | 37,097,607         | (418,487)             | 36,679,120        | 43,300,835         | (6,621,715)            |
| Total Expenditures - Current Expenditures                                  | 63,894,380         | 653,078               | 64,547,458        | 71,054,633         | (6,507,175)            |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY   |                    |                       |                   |                    |                        |
| Equipment<br>Instructional Equipment                                       |                    | 2,341                 | 2,341             | 2,341              |                        |
| Grades 1-5   |                    | 7,095                 | 7,095             | 7,095              |                        |
| Grades 9-12  |                    | -                     | -                 | -                  | -                      |
| Undistributed Expenditures   |                    | -                     | -                 | -                  |                        |
| School Buses - Special   |                    | 278,150               | 278,150           | 219,927            | 58,223                 |
| Total Equipment  |                    | 287,586               | 287,586           | 229,363            | 58,223                 |
| Facilities Acquisition and Construction Services                           |                    |                       |                   |                    |                        |
| Architectural / Engineering Services                                       |                    | 24,000                | 24,000            | 12,226             | 11,774                 |
| Construction Services  | -                  | 166,000               | 166,000           | -                  | 166,000                |
| Lease Purchase Agreements - Principal                                      | 1,562,668          | (130,736)             | 1,431,932         | 1,414,741          | 17,191                 |
| Assessment for Debt Service on SDA Funding                                 | 22,935             |                       | 22,935            | 22,935             | -                      |
| Total Facilities Acquisition and Construction Services                     | 1,585,603          | 59,264                | 1,644,867         | 1,449,902          | 194,965                |
| Total Capital Outlay   | 1,585,603          | 346,850               | 1,932,453         | 1,679,265          | 253,188                |
|  |                    |                       |                   |                    |                        |
| SUMMER SCHOOL - INSTRUCTION<br>Salaries of Teachers                        | _                  | 16,134                | 16,134            | 16,134             | -                      |
|  |                    |                       | ·····             |                    |                        |
| Total Summer School - Instruction  | ~                  | 16,134                | 16,134            | 16,134             |                        |
| Transfer of Funds to Charter Schools                                       | 51,244             | 140,211               | 191,455           | 191,455            |                        |
| Total Expenditures   | 65,531,227         | 1,156,273             | 66,687,500        | 72,941,487         | (6,253,987)            |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over                                       |                    |                       |                   |                    |                        |
| (Under) Expenditures   |                    | (1,156,273)           | (1,156,273)       | 859,457            | 2,015,730              |

| FOR THE FISC  | AL II | LAR ENDED          | JU                    | ANE 30, 2017 |           |                 |           |   | ,  | Variance                       |
|---|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|--------------|-----------|-----------------|-----------|---|----|--------------------------------|
|   |       | Original<br>Budget | Budget<br>Adjustments |              |           | Final<br>Budget |           | Actual  |    | variance<br>Final To<br>Actual |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Financing Sources<br>Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Financing (Uses)   | \$    | -                  | \$                    | (1,156,273)  | \$        | (1,156,273)     | \$        | 859,457   | \$ | 2,015,730                      |
| Fund Balances, Beginning of Year  |       | 2,653,300          |                       |              |           | 2,653,300       |           | 2,653,300   |    | -                              |
| Fund Balances, End of Year  | \$    | 2,653,300          | \$                    | (1,156,273)  | <u>\$</u> | 1,497,027       | \$        | 3,512,757   | \$ | 2,015,730                      |
| Recapitulation<br>Restricted<br>Capital Reserve<br>Maintenance Reserve<br>Assigned<br>Year End Encumbrances<br>Unassigned<br>Fund Balance Per State Budgetary Basis of Accounting |       |                    |                       |              |           |                 | \$        | 1,386,149<br>193,656<br>893,042<br>1,039,910<br>3,512,757 |    |                                |
| Reconciliation to Governmental Funds Statements (GAAP)<br>Less State Aid Revenue Not Recognized on GAAP Basis   |       |                    |                       |              |           |                 |           | (2,885,615)   |    |                                |
| Fund Balance Per Governmental Funds (GAAP)  |       |                    |                       |              |           |                 | <u>\$</u> | 627,142   |    |                                |

1

|   |           | )riginal<br>Budget |           | Budget<br>Adjustments    |           | final<br>udget   |           | Actual           |           | Variance<br>al to Actual |
|---|-----------|--------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------|------------------|-----------|------------------|-----------|--------------------------|
| REVENUES  |           |                    |           | Converting of the second | _         |                  |           | <u></u>          |           |                          |
| Intergovernmental                                       |           |                    |           |                          |           |                  |           |                  |           |                          |
| State   | \$        | 153,317            | \$        | (4,573)                  | \$        | 148,744          | \$        | 81,471           | \$        | (67,273)                 |
| Federal   | *         | 1,908,139          | -         | 804,777                  | *         | 2,712,916        | Ť         | 2,498,735        | *         | (214,181)                |
| Local Sources   |           | 1,00,100           |           | boliti                   |           | 2,112,210        |           | _,,              |           | (=: ,;:::)               |
| Miscellaneous   |           | -                  |           | 58,425                   |           | 58,425           |           | 35,335           |           | (23,090)                 |
|   |           |                    |           |                          |           |                  |           |                  |           |                          |
| Total Revenues  |           | 2,061,456          | _         | 858,629                  |           | 2,920,085        |           | 2,615,541        |           | (304,544)                |
| EXPENDITURES  |           |                    |           |                          |           |                  |           |                  |           |                          |
| Instruction   |           |                    |           |                          |           |                  |           |                  |           |                          |
| Salarics  |           | 995,903            |           | (324,709)                |           | 671,194          |           | 639,707          |           | 31,487                   |
| Other Salaries for Instruction                          |           | -                  |           | -                        |           | -                |           | -                |           |                          |
| Purchased Professional / Technical Services             |           | 114,122            |           | 89,854                   |           | 203,976          |           | 165,134          |           | 38,842                   |
| Other Purchased Services                                |           | 881,684            |           | 305,976                  |           | 1,187,660        |           | 1,166,841        |           | 20,819                   |
| General Supplies  |           | 34,272             |           | 433,066                  |           | 467,338          |           | 334,754          |           | 132,584                  |
| Textbooks   |           | 6,926              |           | 1,490                    |           | 8,416            |           | 8,107            |           | 309                      |
| Total Instruction                                       |           | 2,032,907          | _         | 505,677                  |           | 2,538,584        |           | 2,314,543        |           | 224,041                  |
| Summer Consistent Trademation                           |           |                    |           |                          |           |                  |           |                  |           |                          |
| Support Services - Instruction<br>Salaries              |           |                    |           | 54.154                   |           |                  |           | <i></i>          |           |                          |
| Salaries<br>Purchased Professional / Technical Services |           | 11,026             |           | 54,154<br>22,136         |           | 54,154<br>33,162 |           | 54,154<br>24,070 |           | 9,092                    |
| Other Purchased Services                                |           | 11,020             |           | 2,796                    |           | 2,796            |           | 24,070           |           | 2,796                    |
| Contracted Services - Transportation                    |           | 14,954             |           | 22,682                   |           | 37,636           |           | -                |           | 37,636                   |
| Supplies and Materials                                  |           | 2,569              |           | 28,579                   |           | 31,148           |           | 19,010           |           | 12,138                   |
| Other Objects   |           |                    |           | 2,620                    |           | 2,620            |           | 1,700            |           | 920                      |
| Total Support Services                                  |           | 28,549             |           | 132,967                  |           | 161,516          |           | 98,934           |           | 62,582                   |
|   |           |                    | _         |                          |           |                  |           |                  |           |                          |
| Unallocated Benefits:                                   |           |                    |           |                          |           |                  |           |                  |           |                          |
| Personnel Services - Employee Benefits                  |           |                    |           | 130,300                  |           | 130,300          |           | 47,080           |           | 83,220                   |
| Capital Outlay  |           |                    |           |                          |           |                  |           |                  |           |                          |
| Facilities Acquisition and Construction Services        |           |                    |           | -                        |           |                  |           |                  |           | -                        |
| Instructional Equipment                                 |           | -                  |           | 79,785                   |           | 79,785           |           | 145,084          |           | (65,299)                 |
| Non-Instructional Equipment                             |           |                    |           | 9,900                    |           | 9,900            |           | 9,900            |           | ~                        |
| Total Capital Outlay                                    |           | -                  |           | 89,685                   |           | 89,685           |           | 154,984          |           | (65,299)                 |
|   |           |                    | _         |                          |           |                  |           | 10 1,0 01        |           | (00,237)                 |
| Total Expenditures                                      |           | 2,061,456          | _         | 858,629                  |           | 2,920,085        |           | 2,615,541        | ·         | 304,544                  |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues and Other               |           |                    |           |                          |           |                  |           |                  |           |                          |
| Financing Sources Over/(Under) Expenditures             | <u></u>   | -                  |           |                          |           | -                |           | -                |           | -                        |
| Fund Balance, Beginning of Year                         |           | <u></u>            |           |                          |           |                  |           | <b></b>          |           | -                        |
| Fund Balance, End of Year                               | <u>\$</u> |                    | <u>\$</u> |                          | <u>\$</u> |                  | <u>\$</u> |                  | <u>\$</u> | -                        |

NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION - PART II

• •

#### BELLEVILLE TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULES NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

Formal budgetary integration into the accounting system is employed as a management control device during the year. For governmental funds there are no substantial differences between the budgetary basis of accounting and accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, with the exception of the legally mandated revenue recognition of certain state aid payments for budgetary purposes only and the treatment of encumbrances in the special revenue fund as described below. Encumbrance accounting is also employed as an extension of formal budgetary integration of the governmental fund types. Unencumbered appropriations lapse at fiscal year end.

The accounting records of the Special Revenue Fund are maintained on the grant accounting budgetary basis. The grant accounting budgetary basis differs from GAAP in that the grant accounting budgetary basis recognizes encumbrances as expenditures and also recognizes the related revenues, whereas the GAAP basis does not. Sufficient supplemental records are maintained to allow for the presentation of GAAP basis financial reports.

The following presents a reconciliation of the General and Special Revenue Funds from the budgetary basis of accounting as presented in the Budgetary Comparison Schedule - General Fund and Special Revenue Fund to the GAAP basis of accounting as presented in the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Governmental Funds.

|   | General<br><u>Fund</u> | Special<br>Revenue<br><u>Fund</u> |
|---|------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Sources/inflows of resources  |                        |                                   |
| Actual amounts (budgetary basis) "revenue"  |                        |                                   |
| from the budgetary comparison schedule  | \$ 73,800,944          | \$ 2,615,541                      |
| Difference - Budget to GAAP:  |                        |                                   |
| State Aid payments recognized for budgetary purposes, not   |                        |                                   |
| recognized for GAAP statements.(2016-2017)  | (2,885,615)            |                                   |
| State Aid payments recognized for GAAP statements, not  |                        |                                   |
| recognized for budgetary purposes (2015-2016)   | 2,874,277              |                                   |
| Grant accounting budgetary basis differs from GAAP in that  |                        |                                   |
| encumbrances are recognized as expenditures, and the related  |                        |                                   |
| revenue is recognized.  |                        |                                   |
| Encumbrances, June 30, 2017   |                        | (22,084)                          |
| Encumbrances, June 30, 2016, net of cancellations   |                        |                                   |
| Total revenues as reported on the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds.  | \$ 73,789,606          | \$ 2,593,457                      |
| Uses/outflows of resources  |                        |                                   |
| Actual amounts (budgetary basis) "total expenditures" from the  |                        |                                   |
| budgetary comparison schedule   | \$ 72,941,487          | \$ 2,615,541                      |
| Differences - Budget to GAAP<br>Encumbrances for supplies and equipment ordered but<br>not received are reported in the year the order is placed for<br><i>budgetary</i> purposes, but in the year the supplies are received<br>for financial reporting purposes. |                        |                                   |
| Encumbrances, June 30, 2017   |                        | (22,084)                          |
| Encumbrances, June 30, 2016, net of cancellations   | -,                     |                                   |
| Total expenditures as reported on the Statement of Revenues,<br>Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds   | \$ 72,941,487          | <u>\$    2,593,457</u>            |

71

## **REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION - PART III**

## PENSION INFORMATION

#### BELLEVILLE TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY

#### Public Employees Retirement System

#### Last Four Fiscal Years\*

|   | <u> </u> | 2017                   | <br>2016         | <br>2015         | 2014          |
|---|----------|------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|
| District's Proportion of the Net Position<br>Liability (Asset)  |          | .07154%                | .08363%          | .08023%          | .07642%       |
| District's Proportionate Share of the Net<br>Pension Liability (Asset)  | \$       | 21,188,458             | \$<br>18,772,248 | \$<br>15,022,124 | \$ 14,606,291 |
| District's Covered-Employee Payroll   | \$       | 5,027,2 <del>6</del> 4 | \$<br>4,680,094  | \$<br>5,498,805  | \$ 5,051,790  |
| District's Proportionate Share of the Net<br>Pension Liability (Asset) as a Percentage<br>of its Covered-Employee Payroll |          | 421.47%                | 401.11%          | 273.19%          | 289.13%       |
| Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a<br>Percentage of the Total Pension<br>Liability  |          | 40.14%                 | 47.93%           | 52.08%           | 48.72%        |

\* The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the previous fiscal year-end.

This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for 10 years in accordance with GASB Statement No. 68. However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled, the District will only present information for those years for which information is available.

#### BELLEVILLE TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT CONTRIBUTIONS

#### Public Employees Retirement System

#### Last Four Fiscal Years

|   | 2017 |           |           | 2016      | :         | 2015           |           | 2014     |
|---|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------------|-----------|----------|
| Contractually Required Contribution                                     | \$   | 635,562   | \$        | 718,955   | \$        | 661,443        | \$        | 573,845  |
| Contributions in Relation to the<br>Contractually Required Contribution |      | 635,562   |           | 718,955   |           | <u>661,443</u> |           | 573,845  |
| Contribution Deficiency (Excess)  | \$   |           | <u>\$</u> | -         | <u>\$</u> | -              | <u>\$</u> | <b>-</b> |
| District's Covered-Employee Payroll                                     | \$   | 5,027,264 | \$        | 4,680,094 | \$5,      | 498,805        | \$5       | ,051,790 |
| Contributions as a Percentage of<br>Covered-Employee Payroll            |      | 12.64%    |           | 15.36%    |           | 12.03%         |           | 11.36%   |

This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for 10 years in accordance with GASB Statement No. 68. However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled, the District will only present information for those years for which information is available.

#### BELLEVILLE TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY

#### **Teachers Pension and Annuity Fund**

#### Last Four Fiscal Years\*

|   | 2017                  | 2016                  | 2015                  | 2014                  |  |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|
| District's Proportion of the Net Position<br>Liability (Asset)  | 0%                    | 0%                    | 0%                    | 0%                    |  |
| District's Proportionate Share of the Net<br>Pension Liability (Asset)  | \$0                   | \$0                   | \$0                   | \$0                   |  |
| State's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension<br>Liability (Asset) Associated with the District                          | 234,722,770           | 186,927,127           | 154,793,607           | 150,597,225           |  |
| Total   | <u>\$ 234,722,770</u> | <u>\$ 186,927,127</u> | <u>\$ 154,793,607</u> | <u>\$ 150,597,225</u> |  |
| District's Covered-Employee Payroll   | 28,765,071            | 28,475,277            | 29,722,849            | 28,462,899            |  |
| District's Proportionate Share of the Net<br>Pension Liability (Asset) as a Percentage<br>of its Covered-Employee Payroll | 0%                    | 0%                    | 0%                    | 0%                    |  |
| Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a<br>Percentage of the Total Pension<br>Liability  | 22.33%                | 28.71%                | 33.64%                | 33.76%                |  |

\* The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the previous fiscal year-end.

This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for 10 years in accordance with GASB Statement No. 68. However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled, the District will only present information for those years for which information is available.

#### **EXHIBIT L-4**

## BELLEVILLE TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF NET PENSION LIABILITY AND SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT CONTRIBUTIONS NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

Change of Benefit Terms:

None.

Change of Assumptions:

Assumptions used in calculating the net pension liability and statutorily required employer contribution are presented in Note 4D.

## SCHOOL LEVELS SCHEDULES

## **GENERAL FUND**

## NOT APPLICABLE

## SPECIAL REVENUE FUND

#### BELLEVILLE TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT SPECIAL REVENUE FUND COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES BUDGETARY BASIS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

|  |           |                 |           |  |          |                                      |    |                           |           |                       |          |           |                    |           | D                     | DEA |                                     |                                |          |   |
|--|-----------|-----------------|-----------|--|----------|--------------------------------------|----|---------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|----------|-----------|--------------------|-----------|-----------------------|-----|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------|---|
| REVENUES   |           | Local<br>Grants |           | <u>Title I</u>                         | <u>1</u> | ïtle II A                            |    | Title III                 |           | Title III<br>Immigrat |          |           | Carl D.<br>Perkins |           | reschool<br>ndicapped |     | Regular<br>Program<br><u>Part B</u> | (Exhibit)<br><u>E-la)</u>      |          | Total<br><u>2017</u>                                |
| Intergovernmental<br>State<br>Federal<br>Other Sources   | <u>\$</u> | 35,335          | \$        | 1,096,500                              | \$       | 151,579                              | \$ | 67,360<br>                | \$        |                       | 8,659    | \$        | 46,839             | \$        | 20,550                | \$  | 1,107,248                           | \$<br>81,471                   | \$       | 81,471<br>2,498,735<br>35,335                       |
| Total Revenues   | <u>\$</u> | 35,335          | \$        | 1,096,500                              | \$       | 151,579                              | \$ | 67,360                    | <u>\$</u> |                       | 8,659    | <u>\$</u> | 46,839             | <u>\$</u> | 20,550                | \$  | 1,107,248                           | \$<br>81,471                   | \$       | 2,615,541   |
| EXPENDITURES<br>Instruction<br>Salaries<br>Purchased Professional / Technical Services<br>Other Purchased Services<br>General Supplies<br>Textbooks              | \$        | 5,718<br>27,917 | \$        | 559,512<br>42,063<br>12,551<br>247,342 | \$       | 14,645<br>73,442<br>49,254<br>14,238 | \$ | 45,000<br>-<br>-<br>6,803 | s         |                       | 8,659    | \$        | 26,195             | \$        | 20,550                | \$  | 1,099,318                           | \$<br>49,629<br>3,600<br>8,107 |          | 639,707<br>165,134<br>1,166,841<br>334,754<br>8,107 |
| Total Instruction  |           | 33,635          |           | 861,468                                |          | 151,579                              | ·  | 51,803                    |           |                       | 8,659    |           | 26,195             |           | 20,550                |     | 1,099,318                           | <br>61,336                     |          | 2,314,543   |
| Support Services<br>Salaries<br>Personnel Services - Employee Benefits<br>Purchased Professional / Technical Services<br>Supplies and Materials<br>Other Objects |           | 1,700           |           | 54,154<br>45,332<br>-<br>7,167<br>     | •        | -<br>-<br>-                          |    | 1,748                     |           |                       | •        |           | 3,000<br>4,848     |           | -                     |     | 7,930<br>                           | <br>13,140<br>6,995            |          | 54,154<br>47,080<br>24,070<br>19,010<br>1,700       |
| Total Support Services   |           | 1,700           |           | 106,653                                |          | -                                    |    | 1,748                     |           |                       | <u> </u> |           | 7,848              |           | •                     |     | 7,930                               | <br>20,135                     |          | 146,014   |
| Capital Outlay<br>Instructional Equipment<br>Non-Instructional Equipment   |           |                 |           | 128,379                                |          | -                                    |    | 13,809                    |           |                       | -        |           | 2,896              |           | -                     |     | -<br>                               | <br><u>-</u>                   |          | 145,084<br>9,900                                    |
| Total Capital Outlay   | \$        | - 35,335        | <u>\$</u> | 128,379<br>1,096,500                   | \$       | -<br>151,579                         | \$ | 13,809<br>67,360          | \$        |                       | - 8,659  | 5         | 12,796<br>46,839   | <u>\$</u> | 20,550                | 5   | 1,107,248                           | \$<br>                         | <u>s</u> | 154,984<br>2,615,541                                |

EXHIBIT E-1a

#### BELLEVILLE TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT SPECIAL REVENUE FUND COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES BUDGETARY BASIS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

| REVENUES   | Nonpubl<br>Security |          | Nonpublic<br><u>Technology</u>               |          | apublic<br>ursing    |           | npublic<br><u>xtbook</u> |    | Chaps<br>Compensatory<br><u>Education</u> | ter 1     | 92 Service<br>ESL | Home<br><u>nstruction</u> |           | Chapter 193 Ser<br>Corrective<br><u>Speech</u> | S         | s<br>upplemental<br><u>Instruction</u> |           | Total<br>Exhibit<br><u>E-1a</u> |
|--|---------------------|----------|--|----------|----------------------|-----------|--------------------------|----|---|-----------|-------------------|---------------------------|-----------|--|-----------|--|-----------|---------------------------------|
| Intergovernmental<br>State<br>Federal<br>Other Sources   | \$ 6,9              | 95       | \$ 3,600                                     | \$       | 13,140               | \$        | 8,107                    | \$ | 33,851                                    | \$        | 1,553             | \$<br>1,008               | \$        | 7,671  | \$        | 5,546                                  | \$        | 81,471                          |
| Total Revenues   | \$ 6,9              | <u> </u> | \$ 3,600                                     | \$       | 13,140               | \$        | 8,107                    | \$ | 33,851                                    | \$        | 1,553             | \$<br>                    | 5         | 7,671  | \$        | 5,546                                  | 5         |                                 |
| EXPENDITURES<br>Instruction<br>Salaries<br>Purchased Professional / Technical Services   |                     |          | air seann tha r- ann tha stàir seannach an a |          | <del></del>          |           |                          | 5  | 33,851                                    |           | 1,553             | 1.008                     |           | 7,671  |           | 5,546                                  |           | -<br>49,629                     |
| Other Purchased Services<br>General Supplies<br>Textbooks  |                     |          | \$ 3,600                                     |          | <u> </u>             | <u>\$</u> | 8,107                    |    |   |           |                   | <br>                      |           | ·,···  |           |  |           | 3,600<br>8,107                  |
| Total Instruction  |                     |          | 3,600  |          |                      |           | 8,107                    |    | 33,851                                    |           | 1,553             | <br>1,008                 |           | 7,671  |           | 5,546                                  |           | 61,336                          |
| Support Services<br>Salaries<br>Personnel Services - Employee Benefits<br>Purchased Professional / Technical Services<br>Supplies and Materials<br>Other Objects | \$                  |          |  | \$<br>   | 13,140<br><br>13,140 | <u>\$</u> | *                        |    |   |           |                   | <br><u>_</u>              |           |  |           |  |           | 13,140<br>6,995<br>             |
| Capital Outlay<br>Instructional Equipment<br>Non - Instructional Equipment   |                     |          | -  |          | -                    |           | -                        |    | -   |           |                   | <br>-                     |           | -  |           |  |           | -                               |
| Total Capital Outlay   |                     |          | ~  |          | ÷                    |           |                          |    |   |           |                   | <br>                      |           |  |           |  |           | -                               |
| Total Expenditures   | <u>\$ 6,9</u>       | 95       | \$ 3,600                                     | <u>s</u> | 13,140               | <u>\$</u> | 8,107                    | \$ | 33,851                                    | <u>\$</u> | 1,553             | \$<br>1,008               | <u>\$</u> | 7,671  | <u>\$</u> | 5,546                                  | <u>\$</u> | 81,471                          |

#### **EXHIBIT E-2**

## BELLEVILLE TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT SPECIAL REVENUE FUND SCHEDULE OF PRESCHOOL AID EXPENDITURES BUDGETARY BASIS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

NOT APPLICABLE

## CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND

Unexpended

#### BELLEVILLE TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PROJECT EXPENDITURES FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

|  | Modified  |           | Expenditures to Date |           |                     |           | Project<br>Balance |            |
|--|---|-----------|----------------------|-----------|---------------------|-----------|--------------------|------------|
| Issue/ Project Title   | <u>Appropriation</u>  |           | Prior Years          |           | <u>Current Year</u> |           |                    | e 30, 2017 |
| Partial Roof Replacement at School Number 7<br>and Belleville High School and Related Masonry and Electrical<br>Upgrades | 5   | 1,025,477 | \$                   | 877,156   | \$                  | 33,983    | \$                 | 114,338    |
| Acquisition and Installation of Security System<br>and Network Upgrades  |   | 1,950,033 |                      | 1,949,916 |                     | -         |                    | 117        |
| IP Integration Services and Network Cabling<br>and Refreshing  |   | 3,324,031 |                      | 3,246,492 |                     | -         |                    | 77,539     |
| Boiler Replacement at School Number 8 and the Middle School  |   | 2,403,520 |                      | 769,836   |                     | 864,399   |                    | 769,285    |
|  | <u>\$</u>   | 8,703,061 | <u>\$</u>            | 6,843,400 | \$                  | 898,382   | <u>\$</u>          | 961,279    |
|  | <b>Reconciliation to GAAP Basis</b>   |           |                      |           |                     |           |                    |            |
|  | Project Balance, June 30, 2017  |           |                      |           | \$                  | 961,279   |                    |            |
|  | Less: Capital Leases Authorized by Not Issued<br>Fund Balance, June 30, 2017 - GAAP Basis |           |                      |           |                     |           | (206,171)          |            |
|  |   |           |                      |           |                     | <u>\$</u> | 755,108            |            |
|  | <b>Reconciliation to Fund Balance</b>   |           |                      |           |                     |           |                    |            |
|  | Restricted for Capital Projects   |           |                      |           |                     |           |                    |            |
|  | Year End Encumbrances   |           |                      | \$        | 100,250             |           |                    |            |
|  | Available for Capital Projects<br>Total Fund Balance - Restricted for Capital Projects    |           |                      |           |                     |           |                    | 654,858    |
|  |   |           |                      |           |                     | <u>\$</u> | 755,108            |            |

## BELLEVILLE TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE BUDGETARY BASIS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

| <b>Revenues and Other Financing Sources</b><br>Interest on Investments   |             | 2,994     |
|--|-------------|-----------|
|  | <del></del> |           |
| Total Revenues and Other Financing Sources   |             | 2,994     |
| Expenditures and Other Financing Uses  |             |           |
| Purchased Professional/Technical Services  |             | 45,474    |
| Rentals  |             | 41,525    |
| Construction Services  |             | 767,556   |
| Other Objects - Interest   |             | 43,827    |
| Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses  |             | 898,382   |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Financing Sources over (under) Expenditures and Other Financing Uses |             | (895,388) |
| Fund Balance- Beginning  |             | 1,650,496 |
| Fund Balance- Ending   | <u>\$</u>   | 755,108   |
|  |             |           |
| Reconciliation to GAAP   |             |           |
| Fund Balance, End of Year - Budgetary Basis  | <u>\$</u>   | 755,108   |
| Fund Balance, June 30, 2017- GAAP  | <u>\$</u>   | 755,108   |

#### BELLEVILLE TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND SCHEDULE OF PROJECT REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, PROJECT BALANCE AND PROJECT STATUS BUDGETARY BASIS PARTIAL ROOF REPLACEMENT AND RELATED MASONRY REPAIRS AT SCHOOL NUMBER 7 AND PARTIAL

#### ROOF REPLACEMENT AND RELATED MASONRY REPAIRS AT SCHOOL NUMBER 7 AND PARTIAL ROOF REPLACEMENT AT BELLEVILLE HIGH SCHOOL AND ELECTRIC SERVICE UPGRADE FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

|  | Prior Periods |           | <u>Current Year Totals</u> |                     | Revised<br>Authorized<br><u>Cost</u> |                  |
|--|---------------|-----------|----------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|
| <b>Revenues and Other Financing Sources</b>  |               |           |                            |                     |                                      |                  |
| Capital Lease Proceeds<br>Interest Earnings  | \$            | 1,025,000 | <u>\$ 303</u>              | \$ 1,025,000<br>477 | \$                                   | 1,025,000<br>477 |
| Total Revenues and Other Financing Sources   |               | 1,025,174 | 303                        | 1,025,477           | <u></u>                              | 1,025,477        |
| Expenditures and Other Financing Uses  |               |           |                            |                     |                                      |                  |
| Purchased Professional/Technical Services  |               |           | 29,233                     | 29,233              |                                      | 36,733           |
| Construction Services  |               | 875,656   | 4,750                      | 880,406             |                                      | 987,244          |
| Other Objects  |               | 1,500     |                            | 1,500               |                                      | 1,500            |
| Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses  |               | 877,156   | 33,983                     | 911,139             |                                      | 1,025,477        |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Financing Sources over (under) Expenditures and Other Financing Uses | <u>\$</u>     | 148,018   | <u>\$ (33,680)</u>         | <u>\$ 114,338</u>   | \$                                   |                  |

## BELLEVILLE TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND SCHEDULE OF PROJECT REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, PROJECT BALANCE AND PROJECT STATUS BUDGETARY BASIS ACQUISITION AND INSTALLATION OF SECURITY SYSTEM AND NETWORK UPGRADES FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

|  |               |           |                     |                 |           | <b>Revised</b><br>Authorized |             |
|--|---------------|-----------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------|------------------------------|-------------|
|  | Prior Periods |           | <u>Current Year</u> | <u>r Totals</u> |           |                              | <u>Cost</u> |
| <b>Revenues and Other Financing Sources</b>  |               |           |                     |                 |           |                              |             |
| Capital Lease Proceeds   | \$            | 1,950,000 |                     | \$              | 1,950,000 | \$                           | 1,950,000   |
| Interest Earnings  |               | 33        | <b>-</b>            |                 | 33        |                              | 33          |
| Total Revenues and Other Financing Sources   |               | 1,950,033 |                     |                 | 1,950,033 |                              | 1,950,033   |
| Expenditures and Other Financing Uses  |               |           |                     |                 |           |                              |             |
| Construction Services  |               | 1,948,916 |                     |                 | 1,948,916 |                              | 1,948,533   |
| Other Objects  |               | 1,000     |                     |                 | 1,000     |                              | 1,500       |
| Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses  | <u> </u>      | 1,949,916 | ÷                   |                 | 1,949,916 | <b></b>                      | 1,950,033   |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Financing Sources over (under) Expenditures and Other Financing Uses | <u>\$</u>     | 117       | <u>\$</u>           | <u>\$</u>       | 117       | <u>\$</u>                    | <b>-</b>    |

82

#### BELLEVILLE TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND SCHEDULE OF PROJECT REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, PROJECT BALANCE AND PROJECT STATUS BUDGETARY BASIS IP INTEGRATION SERVICES AND NETWORK CABLING/ REFRESHING FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

|  | <u>Pr</u> | ior Periods | <u>Current Year</u> | <u>Totals</u>   | A         | Revised<br>uthorized<br><u>Cost</u> |
|--|-----------|-------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|
| <b>Revenues and Other Financing Sources</b>  |           |             |                     |                 |           |                                     |
| Capital Lease Proceeds   | \$        | 3,323,512   |                     | \$<br>3,323,512 | \$        | 3,323,512                           |
| Interest Earnings  |           | 358         | <u>\$ 161</u>       | <br>519         |           | 519                                 |
| Total Revenues and Other Financing Sources   | <u> </u>  | 3,323,870   | 161                 | <br>3,324,031   |           | 3,324,031                           |
| Expenditures and Other Financing Uses  |           |             |                     |                 |           |                                     |
| Equipment  |           | 307,499     | -                   | 307,499         |           | 356,909                             |
| Construction Services  |           | 2,938,993   | <b></b>             | <br>2,938,993   |           | 2,967,122                           |
| Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses  |           | 3,246,492   |                     | <br>3,246,492   |           | 3,324,031                           |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Financing Sources over (under) Expenditures and Other Financing Uses | \$        | 77,378      | <u>\$ 161</u>       | \$<br>77,539    | <u>\$</u> | _                                   |

#### BELLEVILLE TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND SCHEDULE OF PROJECT REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, PROJECT BALANCE AND PROJECT STATUS BUDGETARY BASIS BOILER REPLACEMENT AT SCHOOL NUMBER EIGHT AND THE MIDDLE SCHOOL FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

|  | Prior Periods | <u>Current Year</u>  | <u>Totals</u>     | Revised<br>Authorized<br><u>Cost</u> |
|--|---------------|----------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <b>Revenues and Other Financing Sources</b>  |               |                      |                   |                                      |
| Capital Lease Proceeds   | 2,193,829.00  | <b>\$</b> -          | \$ 2,193,829      | \$ 2,400,000                         |
| Interest Earnings  | 990           | 2,530                | 3,520             | 3,520                                |
| Total Revenues and Other Financing Sources   | 2,194,819     | 2,530                | 2,197,349         | 2,403,520                            |
| Expenditures and Other Financing Uses  |               |                      |                   |                                      |
| Purchased Professional/Technical Services  | 118,796       | 16,241               | 135,037           | 396,956                              |
| Rentals  | 278,160       | 41,525               | 319,685           | 278,150                              |
| Construction Services  | 372,880       | 762,806              | 1,135,686         | 1,214,323                            |
| Other Objects - Interest   |               | 43,827               | 43,827            | 514,091                              |
| Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses  | 769,836       | 864,399              | 1,634,235         | 2,403,520                            |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Financing Sources over (under) Expenditures and Other Financing Uses | \$ 1,424,983  | <u>\$ (861,869</u> ) | <u>\$ 563,114</u> | <u>\$</u>                            |

### PROPRIETARY FUNDS

#### BELLEVILLE TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

NOT APPLICABLE

EXHIBIT G-2

#### COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

NOT APPLICABLE

**EXHIBIT G-3** 

#### COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

NOT APPLICABLE

85

#### FIDUCIARY FUNDS

#### AGENCY FUNDS

#### BELLEVILLE TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT FIDUCIARY FUNDS COMBINING STATEMENT OF AGENCY ASSETS AND LIABILITIES AS OF JUNE 30, 2017

|                                     | Agency                                    |            |                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|---|------------|-------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|                                     | Student<br><u>Activity</u> <u>Payroll</u> |            |                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| ASSETS                              |   |            |                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash                                | <u>\$ 175,002</u>                         | \$ 422,461 | \$ 597,463        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Assets                        | <u>\$ 175,002</u>                         | \$ 422,461 | \$ 597,463        |  |  |  |  |  |
| LIABILITIES                         |   |            |                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Due to Student Groups               | \$ 175,002                                |            | \$ 175,002        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Payroll Deductions and Withholdings |   | \$ 350,953 | 350,953           |  |  |  |  |  |
| Due to Other Funds                  |   | 71,508     | 71,508            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Liabilities                   | <u>\$ 175,002</u>                         | \$ 422,461 | <u>\$ 597,463</u> |  |  |  |  |  |

#### **EXHIBIT H-2**

#### BELLEVILLE TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT FIDUCIARY FUNDS STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

#### FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ARE PRESENTED ON EXHIBIT B-8

#### **EXHIBIT H-3**

#### AGENCY FUNDS STUDENT ACTIVITY AGENCY FUND SCHEDULE OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

|                                       | Balance,<br>July 1,<br><u>2016</u> | Cash<br><u>Receipts</u> | Cash<br><u>Disbursements</u> | Balance,<br>June 30,<br><u>2017</u> |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Elementary Schools:<br>Summer Program | \$ 4,785                           | \$ 6,548                | 6,034                        | \$ 5,299                            |
| Middle School :                       | 29,561                             | 54,377                  | 64,031                       | 19,907                              |
| Senior High School:                   | 175,777                            | 178,886                 | 204,867                      | 149,796                             |
| Total All Schools                     | <u>\$ 210,123</u>                  | <u>\$ 239,811</u>       | <u>\$ 274,932</u>            | <u>\$ 175,002</u>                   |

#### **EXHIBIT H-4**

#### BELLEVILLE TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT AGENCY FUNDS PAYROLL AGENCY FUND STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

|   | Balance,<br>July 1,<br><u>2016</u> | Balance,<br>June 30,<br><u>2017</u> |                             |                   |
|---|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| ASSETS  |                                    |                                     |                             |                   |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents   | <u>\$ 194,728</u>                  | <u>\$ 44,061,877</u>                | \$ 43,834,144               | <u>\$ 422,461</u> |
| Total Assets  | <u>\$ 194,728</u>                  | <u>\$ 44,061,877</u>                | \$ 43,834,144               | \$ 422,461        |
| LIABILITIES   |                                    |                                     |                             |                   |
| Payroll Deductions and Withholdings<br>Accrued Salaries and Wages | \$ 6,251                           | \$ 18,567,312<br>25,429,771         | \$ 18,222,610<br>25,429,771 | \$ 350,953        |
| Due to Other Funds  | 188,477                            | 64,794                              | 181,763                     | 71,508            |
| Total Liabilities   | <u>\$ 194,728</u>                  | <u>\$ 44,061,877</u>                | \$ 43,834,144               | \$ 422,461        |

#### LONG-TERM DEBT

#### **EXHIBIT I-1**

#### BELLEVILLE TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF SERIAL BONDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

#### NOT APPLICABLE

4,125,259

<u>\$ 5,540,000</u> <u>\$ - \$ 1,414,741</u> <u>\$</u>

#### BELLEVILLE TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF OBLIGATIONS UNDER CAPITAL LEASES AND LEASE-PURCHASE AGREEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

|  | Original<br><u>Issue</u> | Interest<br><u>Rate</u> | <u>1</u>                  | Balance,<br>uly 1, 2016 | Issued | Issued Retir |          | Balance,<br><u>June 30, 2017</u> |
|--|--------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|--------|--------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| CAPITAL LEASES   |                          |                         |                           |                         |        |              |          |                                  |
| 5 School Buses   | \$<br>452,873            | 2.63%                   | \$                        | 232,698                 |        | \$           | 55,804   | \$<br>176,894                    |
| Roof Projects  | 1,025,000                | 3.92%                   |                           | 212,730                 |        |              | 212,730  | -                                |
| Trucks, Mowers and Technology  | 460,000                  | 1.68%                   |                           | 93,769                  |        |              | 93,769   | -                                |
| Acquisition and Installation of Security System and Network Upgrades | 1,950,000                | 1.12%                   |                           | 800,642                 |        |              | 398,089  | 402,553                          |
| IP Integration Services and Network Cabling and Refreshing           | 3,323,512                | 2.189%                  |                           | 2,006,332               |        |              | 654,349  | 1,351,983                        |
| Boiler Replacement at School No. 8 and the Middle School             | 2,193,829                | 2.82%                   | يوندو <sub>رورو</sub> ورو | 2,193,829 \$            | -      |              | <u>*</u> | <br>2,193,829                    |
|  |                          |                         |                           |                         |        |              |          |                                  |

#### EXHIBIT I-3

#### BELLEVILLE TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT DEBT SERVICE FUND BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE FOR THE FISCAL YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

#### NOT APPLICABLE

ı.

-

#### STATISTICAL SECTION

This part of the Belleville Township School District's comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the government's overall financial health.

| Contents  | <b>Exhibits</b>      |
|---|----------------------|
| Financial Trends  |                      |
| These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand<br>how the government's financial performance and well-being have changed<br>over time.   | J-1 to J-5           |
| Revenue Capacity  |                      |
| These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the govern-<br>ment's most significant local revenue source, the property tax.  | J-6 to J-9           |
| Debt Capacity   |                      |
| These schedules present information to help the reader assess the afforda-<br>bility of the government's current levels of outstanding debt and the<br>government's ability to issue additional debt in the future. | J-10 to J-13         |
| Demographic and Economic Information  |                      |
| These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the government's financial activities take place.  | <b>J-14 and J-15</b> |
| Operating Information   |                      |
| These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader  |                      |

understand how the information in the government's financial report relates to the services the government provides and the activities it performs. J-16 to J-20

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual financial reports for the relevant year.

#### BELLEVILLE TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT NET POSITION BY COMPONENT LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (Unaudited) (accrual basis of accounting)

|   | Fiscal Year Ended June 30, |              |              |              |              |              |                 |                 |                 |                 |  |  |  |
|---|----------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|--|--|
|   | 2008                       | 2009         | 2010         | 2011         | 2012         | 2013         | 2014 (1)        | 2015            | 2016            | 2017            |  |  |  |
| Governmental activities                       |                            |              |              |              |              |              |                 |                 |                 |                 |  |  |  |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets              | \$ 5,920,405               | \$ 5,980,916 | \$ 6,103,240 | \$ 5,960,277 | \$ 5,476,606 | \$ 5,505,798 | \$ 5,513,725    | \$ 5,984,419    | \$ 6,536,372    | \$ 7,066,551    |  |  |  |
| Restricted                                    | 80,038                     | 447,023      | 90,310       | 90,310       | 90,310       |              |                 |                 | 676,149         | 1,694,143       |  |  |  |
| Unrestricted                                  | (2,280,400)                | (4,065,793)  | (4,374,982)  | (3,404,453)  | (2,179,112)  | (2,667,763)  | (24,352,115)    | (23,203,444)    | (22,069,596)    | (22,621,063)    |  |  |  |
| Total governmental activities net position    | \$ 3,720,043               | \$ 2,362,146 | \$ 1,818,568 | \$ 2,646,134 | \$ 3,387,804 | \$ 2,838,035 | \$ (18,838,390) | \$ (17,219,025) | \$ (14,857,075) | \$ (13,860,369) |  |  |  |
| Business-type activities                      |                            |              |              |              |              |              |                 |                 |                 |                 |  |  |  |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets              | \$ 115,498                 | \$ 98,679    | \$ 134,953   | \$ 158,249   | \$ 139,998   | \$ 107,347   | \$ 79,214       | \$ 203,689      | \$ 144,244      | \$ 101,892      |  |  |  |
| Restricted                                    | 100,937                    | 156,596      | 234,957      | 310,712      | 413,791      |              |                 |                 |                 |                 |  |  |  |
| 9 Unrestricted                                |                            |              |              |              |              | 261,874      | 170,029         | 202,415         | 168,548         | 116,456         |  |  |  |
| N Total business-type activities net position | \$ 216,435                 | \$ 255,275   | \$ 369,910   | \$ 468,961   | \$ 553,789   | \$ 369,221   | \$ 249,243      | \$ 406,104      | \$ 312,792      | \$ 218,348      |  |  |  |
| District-wide                                 |                            |              |              |              |              |              |                 |                 |                 |                 |  |  |  |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets              | \$ 6,035,903               | \$ 6,079,595 | \$ 6,238,193 | \$ 6,118,526 | \$ 5,616,604 | \$ 5,613,145 | \$ 5,592,939    | \$ 6,188,108    | \$ 6,680,616    | \$ 7,168,443    |  |  |  |
| Restricted                                    | 180,975                    | 603,619      | 325,267      | 401,022      | 504,101      | -            | -               | -               | 676,149         | 1,694,143       |  |  |  |
| Unrestricted                                  | (2,280,400)                | (4,065,793)  | (4,374,982)  | (3,404,453)  | (2,179,112)  | (2,405,889)  | (24, 182, 086)  | (23,001,029)    | (21,901,048)    | (22,504,607)    |  |  |  |
| Total district net position                   | \$ 3,936,478               | \$ 2,617,421 | \$ 2,188,478 | \$ 3,115,095 | \$ 3,941,593 | \$ 3,207,256 | \$ (18,589,147) | \$ (16,812,921) | \$ (14,544,283) | \$ (13,642,021) |  |  |  |

Note 1 - Net Position at June 30, 2014 is restated to reflect the implementation of GASB No. 68, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions".

EXHIBIT J-1

|  | Fiscal Year Ended June 30, |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |  |  |  |
|--|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--|--|--|
|  | 2008                       | 2009          | 2010          | 2011          | 2012          | 2013          | 2014          | 2015          | 2016          | 2017          |  |  |  |
| Post of the second                             |                            |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |  |  |  |
| Expenses<br>Governmental Activities            |                            |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |  |  |  |
| Instruction                                    |                            |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |  |  |  |
| Regular  | \$ 26,331,126              | \$ 25,614,309 | \$ 28,820,781 | \$ 26,803,278 | \$ 26,803,278 | \$ 28,096,259 | \$ 29,359,361 | \$ 31,848,519 | \$ 33,204,564 | \$ 37,115,854 |  |  |  |
| Special Education                              | 5,628,654                  | 5,694,473     | 5,774,871     | 6,475,254     | 6,475,254     | 11,247,415    | 14,259,892    | 14,795,513    | 14,015,994    | 15,165,972    |  |  |  |
| Other Education                                | 2,268,857                  | 3,424,402     | 3,199,050     | 3,428,171     | 3,428,171     | 3,490,781     | 2,696,274     | 2,992,762     | 3,711,081     | 4,457,171     |  |  |  |
|  | 1,037,391                  | 1,058,623     | 1,074,939     | 752,773       | 752,773       | 858,266       | 901,700       | 939,711       | 942,304       | 1,125,987     |  |  |  |
| School Sponsored Activities and Athletics      | 1,037,391                  | 1,058,025     | 1,074,939     | 132,113       | 854           | 656,200       | 901,700       | 939,711       | 742,304       | 1,120,907     |  |  |  |
| Community Services                             |                            |               |               |               | 854           |               |               |               |               |               |  |  |  |
| Support Services:                              |                            |               | 2 205 204     | 0.000.000     | 4054 000      |               |               |               |               |               |  |  |  |
| Tuition  | 3,258,755                  | 3,335,392     | 3,337,206     | 2,808,929     | 4,056,220     | -             |               |               | 0 010 000     | 10.010.001    |  |  |  |
| Student & Instruction Related Services         | 7,775,806                  | 8,254,068     | 8,646,165     | 8,703,081     | 8,046,007     | 8,466,757     | 8,242,412     | 9,153,952     | 9,317,872     | 10,249,971    |  |  |  |
| General Administrative Services                | 2,142,171                  | 2,221,811     | 2,302,139     | 2,264,597     | 2,385,665     | 2,300,841     | 1,739,238     | 2,142,876     | 2,737,192     | 2,305,809     |  |  |  |
| School Administrative Services                 | 4,154,928                  | 4,329,659     | 4,361,647     | 3,911,559     | 4,301,275     | 4,612,201     | 5,404,032     | 4,435,456     | 6,331,181     | 7,664,156     |  |  |  |
| Central Administrative Services                |                            |               |               |               |               |               | 1,314,961     | 1,652,492     | 1,687,127     | 1,813,496     |  |  |  |
| Plant Operations and Maintenance               | 5,508,039                  | 5,352,901     | 5,401,538     | 5,473,863     | 5,526,539     | 6,035,508     | 7,725,157     | 5,635,419     | 6,350,149     | 6,853,846     |  |  |  |
| Pupil Transportation                           | 2,372,323                  | 2,545,750     | 2,584,583     | 2,443,239     | 2,650,853     | 2,798,546     | 3,364,058     | 3,527,897     | 3,048,329     | 2,946,159     |  |  |  |
| Special Schools                                | 84,465                     | 107,962       |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |  |  |  |
| Charter Schools                                | 882                        |               | 19,910        | 13,881        | 76,130        |               |               |               |               |               |  |  |  |
| Unallocated Depreciation                       | 463,278                    | 462,081       | 408,581       | 411,836       | 394,881       | 640,723       |               |               |               |               |  |  |  |
| Interest on Long Term Debt                     |                            |               |               |               |               |               | 79,305        | 88,069        | 108,879       | 115,860       |  |  |  |
| Total Governmental Activities Expenses         | 61,026,675                 | 62,401,431    | 65,931,410    | 63,490,461    | 64,897,900    | 68,547,297    | 75,086,390    | 77,212,666    | 81,454,672    | 89,814,281    |  |  |  |
| Business-Type Activities:                      |                            |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |  |  |  |
| Food service                                   | 1,647,043                  | 1,745,759     | 1,814,275     | 1,850,369     | 2,053,616     | 2,069,270     | 2,128,248     | 2,114,192     | 2,115,354     | 2,174,321     |  |  |  |
| Total Business-Type Activities Expense         | 1,647,043                  | 1,745,759     | 1,814,275     | 1,850,369     | 2,053,616     | 2,069,270     | 2,128,248     | 2,114,192     | 2,115,354     | 2,174,321     |  |  |  |
| Total District Expenses                        | \$ 62,673,718              | \$ 64,147,190 | \$ 67,745,685 | \$ 65,340,830 | \$ 66,951,516 | \$ 70,616,567 | \$ 77,214,638 | \$ 79,326,858 | \$ 83,570,026 | \$ 91,988,602 |  |  |  |
| Program Revenues                               |                            |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |  |  |  |
| Governmental Activities:                       |                            |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |  |  |  |
| Charges for Services                           |                            |               |               |               |               |               | 35,448        | 151,999       | 230,509       | 181,435       |  |  |  |
| Operating Grants and Contributions             | 9,847,957                  | 4,352,348     | 5,619,617     | 6,068,699     | 5,492,802     | 8,800,769     | 11,453,747    | 19,446,982    | 23,332,011    | 29,122,236    |  |  |  |
| Capital Grants and Contributions               | -                          | -             |               | -             | -             | -             | 5,657         | 8,697         | 87,646        | 154,984       |  |  |  |
| Total Governmental Activities Program Revenues | 9,847,957                  | 4,352,348     | 5,619,617     | 6,068,699     | 5,492,802     | 8,800,769     | 11,494,852    | 19,607,678    | 23,650,166    | 29,458,655    |  |  |  |
| <b>u</b>                                       |                            |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |  |  |  |

#### BELLEVILLE TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT CHANGES IN NET POSITION LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (Unaudited) (accrual basis of accounting)

|   | Fiscal Year Ended June 30.                                  |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |  |  |
|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|--|---|---|--|--|--|
|   | 2008  | 2009  | 2010  | 2011  | 2012   | 2013  | 2014  | 2015   | 2016  | 2017  |  |  |  |
| Business-Type Activities:<br>Charges for Services<br>Food Service<br>Operating Grants and Contributions<br>Total Business Type Activities Program Revenues<br>Total District Program Revenues   | \$ 725,809<br>657,307<br>1,383,116<br>\$ 11,231,073         | \$ 734,506<br>805,502<br>1,540,008<br>\$ 5,892,356                  | \$ 700,377<br>976,316<br>1,676,693<br>\$ 7,296,310                | \$ 657,873<br><u>1,022,207</u><br><u>1,680,080</u><br>\$ 7,748,779            | \$ 655,259<br><u>1,206,613</u><br><u>1,861,872</u><br>\$ 7,354,674   | \$ 613,357<br>1,271,126<br>1,884,483<br>\$ 10,685,252 | \$ 706,289<br>1,301,807<br>2,008,096<br>\$ 13,502,948 | \$ 673,996<br>1,337,727<br>2,011,723<br>\$ 21,619,401                        | \$ 666,206<br>1,355,359<br>2,021,565<br>\$ 25,671,731 | \$ 650,743<br>1,428,598<br>2,079,341<br>\$ 31,537,996 |  |  |  |
| <b>Net (Expense)/Revenue</b><br>Governmental Activities<br>Business-Type Activities<br>Total District-Wide Net Expense  | \$ (51,178,718)<br>(263,927)<br>\$ (51,442,645)             | \$ (58,049,083)<br>(205,751)<br>\$ (58,254,834)                     | \$ (60,311,793)<br>(137,582)<br>\$ (60,449,375)                   | \$ (57,421,762)<br>(170,289)<br>\$ (57,592,051)                               | \$ (59,405,098)<br>(191,744)<br>\$ (59,596,842)                      | \$ (59,746,528)<br>(184,787)<br>\$ (59,931,315)       | \$ (63,591,538)<br>(120,152)<br>\$ (63,711,690)       | \$ (57,604,988)<br>(102,469)<br>\$ (57,707,457)                              | \$ (57,804,506)<br>(93,789)<br>\$ (57,898,295)        | \$ (60,355,626)<br>(94,980)<br>\$ (60,450,606)        |  |  |  |
| General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position<br>Governmental Activities:<br>Property Taxes Levied for General Purposes<br>Unrestricted Grants and Contributions<br>Restricted Grants and Contributions<br>Tuition Received<br>Investment Earnings<br>Miscellaneous Income<br>Capital Assets Retired Net of Accumulated Depreciation<br>State Aid Receivable Cancelled | \$ 31,691,984<br>19,013,428<br>117,413<br>20,915<br>211,544 | 31,691,984<br>25,102,296<br>93,616<br>14,473<br>104,955<br>(71,845) | 31,691,984<br>28,047,188<br>13,245<br>94,998<br>16,266<br>156,407 | 32,959,663<br>25,587,305<br>439,295<br>61,355<br>8,586<br>175,589<br>(56,000) | \$ 32,959,663<br>27,269,440<br>26,699<br>4,900<br>171,780<br>(9,329) | \$ 32,959,663<br>26,074,345<br>69,485<br>93,266       | \$ 34,177,243<br>22,253,116<br>-<br>91,045            | <ul> <li>\$ 36,249,715</li> <li>\$ 22,982,748</li> <li>\$ 113,690</li> </ul> | \$ 37,665,506<br>22,214,027<br>286,923                | \$ 38,667,832<br>22,523,414<br>161,086                |  |  |  |
| Transfers<br>Total Governmental Activities  | (275,000)<br>50,780,284                                     | (244,293)<br>56,691,186   | (251,872)<br>59,768,216   | (269,014)<br>58,906,779   | (276,383)<br>60,146,770  | 59,196,759  | 56,521,404  | (105,000)<br>59,241,153  | 60,166,456  | 61,352,332  |  |  |  |
| Business-Type Activities:<br>Investment Earnings<br>Transfers<br>Total Business-Type Activities<br>Total District-Wide  | 186<br>275,000<br>275,186<br>\$ 51,055,470                  | 298<br>244,293<br>244,591<br>\$ 56,935,777                          | 345<br>251,872<br>252,217<br>\$ 60,020,433                        | 326<br>269,014<br>269,340<br>\$ 59,176,119                                    | 189<br>276,383<br>276,572<br>\$ 60,423,342                           | 219<br>219<br>\$ 59,196,978                           | 174<br><u>174</u><br><u>\$ 56,521,578</u>             | 176<br>105,000<br>105,176<br>\$ 59,346,329                                   | 477<br><u>477</u><br>\$ 60,166,933                    | 536<br>536<br>\$ 61,352,868                           |  |  |  |
| Change in Net Position<br>Governmental Activities<br>Business-Type Activities<br>Total District   | \$ (398,434)<br><u>11,259</u><br>\$ (387,175)               | \$ (1,357,897)<br>  | \$ (543,577)<br><u>114,635</u><br>\$ (428,942)                    | \$ 1,485,017<br>99,051<br>\$ 1,584,068  | \$ 741,672<br>84,828<br>\$ 826,500                                   | \$ (549,769)<br>(184,568)<br>\$ (734,337)             | \$ (7,070,134)<br>(119,978)<br>\$ (7,190,112)         | \$ 1,636,165<br>2,707<br>\$ 1,638,872  | \$ 2,361,950<br>(93,312)<br>\$ 2,268,638              | \$ 996,706<br>(94,444)<br>\$ 902,262                  |  |  |  |

#### BELLEVILLE TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (Unaudited) (modified accrual basis of accounting)

ioujicu uceraus ousis oj accounting

|   |                           |                                |          |                        | <br>                               | F      | iscal Year Ende          | ed June | 30,                   |                              |                              |    |                        |          |                        |
|---|---------------------------|--------------------------------|----------|------------------------|------------------------------------|--------|--------------------------|---------|-----------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|----|------------------------|----------|------------------------|
|   | <br>2008                  | <br>2009                       |          | 2010                   | <br>2011                           |        | 2012                     |         | 2013                  | <br>2014                     | <br>2015                     |    | 2016                   |          | 2017                   |
| General Fund<br>Reserved<br>Unreserved<br>Restricted<br>Committed   | \$<br>478,332<br>189,432  | \$<br>1,288,262<br>(1,775,829) | \$       | 562,265<br>(1,719,713) |                                    |        |                          |         |                       | -                            |                              | \$ | 676,149                | \$       | 1,579,805              |
| Assigned<br>Unassigned  | <br>                      | <br>                           |          |                        | \$<br><br>1,066,348<br>(1,753,025) | \$<br> | 1,783,404<br>(1,262,908) | \$<br>( | 411,044<br>1,640,025) | \$<br>584,066<br>(6,920,154) | \$<br>551,059<br>(1,981,773) | _  | 966,275<br>(1,863,401) |          | 893,042<br>(1,845,705) |
| Total General Fund  | <br>667,764               | <br>(487,567)                  | \$       | (1,157,448)            | \$<br>(686,677)                    |        | 520,496                  | \$ (    | 1,228,981)            | \$<br>(6,336,088)            | \$<br>(1,430,714)            | \$ | (220,977)              | \$       | 627,142                |
| All Other Governmental Funds<br>Reserved<br>Unreserved, Reported in:<br>Special Revenue Fund<br>Capital Projects Fund<br>Restricted for:<br>Capital Projects Fund | \$<br>463,508<br>(68,268) |                                |          |                        |                                    |        |                          |         | 898,000               | 148,543                      | 1,308,242                    |    | 1,650,496              |          | 755,108                |
| Total all other governmental funds  | \$<br>395,240             | <br>_                          | <u> </u> |                        | \$<br>                             | \$     | +                        | \$      | 898,000               | \$<br>148,543                | \$<br>1,308,242              |    | 1,650,496              | <u>s</u> | 755,108                |

Beginning with Fiscal Year 2011, the District implemented GASB Statement No. 54, "Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Type Definitions." The Statement provides more clearly defined fund balance categories to make the nature and extent of the constraints placed on a government's fund balance more transparent. This Statement established fund balance classifications that comprise a hierarchy based primarily on the extent to which a government is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of resources reported in governmental funds. Reclassification of prior year fund balance amounts to comply with Statement No. 54 is not required

#### BELLEVILLE TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS, LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (Unaudited) (modified accrual basis of accounting)

|   | For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, |               |               |               |               |                |               |           |       |            |      |          |
|---|--------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|-----------|-------|------------|------|----------|
|   | 2008                           | 2009          | 2010          | 2011          | 2012          | 2013           | 2014          | 2015      |       | 2016       | 201  | 7        |
|   |                                |               |               |               |               |                |               |           |       |            |      |          |
| Revenues                                  |                                |               |               |               |               |                |               |           |       |            |      |          |
| Tax Levy                                  | \$ 31,691,984                  | \$ 31,691,984 | \$ 31,691,984 | \$ 32,959,663 | \$ 32,959,563 | \$ 32,959,663  | \$ 34,177,243 | \$ 36,249 |       |            |      | 667,832  |
| Tuition                                   | 117,413                        | 93,616        | 94,998        | 61,355        | 26,899        |                | 21,168        | 151       | ,649  | 230,509    |      | 181,435  |
| Transportation Fees                       |                                |               |               |               |               |                | 14,280        |           | 350   |            |      |          |
| Interest Earnings                         |                                |               |               | 100.007       |               | 00 0 <i>//</i> |               |           |       |            |      |          |
| Miscellaneous                             | 231,254                        | 119,132       | 171,238       | 183,586       | 176,528       | 93,266         | 116,401       |           | ,339  | 286,276    |      | 187,963  |
| State Sources                             | 26,812,714                     | 27,134,103    | 26,263,729    | 27,766,521    | 29,273,069    | 32,400,542     | 31,221,147    | 33,369    |       | 33,425,734 |      | 601,723  |
| Federal Sources                           | 2,004,072                      | 2,287,492     | 7,394,317     | 4,312,478     | 3,460,554     | 2,474,572      | 2,466,017     | 2,304     | ,352  | 3,182,483  | 2,   | 747,104  |
| Private Sources                           | 44,599                         | 33,048        | 22,004        | 16,300        | 28,618        | 69,485         | -             |           |       |            |      | -        |
| Total revenue                             | 60,902,036                     | 61,359,375    | 65,638,270    | 65,299,903    | 65,925,231    | 67,997,528     | 68,016,256    | 72,220    | ,071  | 74,790,508 | 76,  | 386,057  |
| Expenditures                              |                                |               |               |               |               |                |               |           |       |            |      |          |
| Instruction                               |                                |               |               |               |               |                |               |           |       |            |      |          |
| Regular Instruction                       | 19,297,777                     | 19,560,995    | 21,509,273    | 20,320,443    | 19,258,186    | 20,455,246     | 28,237,321    | 27,736    | ,394  | 27,776,518 | 28,  | 746,500  |
| Special Education Instruction             | 3,973,777                      | 4,242,045     | 4,144,156     | 4,441,093     | 4,513,484     | 9,665,269      | 13,886,060    | 13,859    | ,517  | 12,883,573 | 13,  | 153,460  |
| Other Instruction                         | 1,594,166                      | 2,538,582     | 2,282,075     | 2,337,533     | 2,375,586     | 2,463,787      | 2,589,920     | 2,593     | ,607  | 3,125,208  | 3,4  | 427,976  |
| School Sponsored Activities and Athletics | 786,142                        | 833,596       | 815,271       | 650,230       | 570,048       | 663,163        | 871,950       | 922       | ,027  | 909,795    | 1,0  | 042,918  |
| Community Service Programs                |                                |               |               |               | 854           |                |               |           |       |            |      |          |
| Support Services:                         |                                |               |               |               |               |                |               |           |       |            |      |          |
| Instruction - Tuition                     | 3,258,755                      | 3,335,392     | 3,337,206     | 2,808,929     | 4,056,220     |                |               |           |       |            |      |          |
| Student & Inst. Related Services          | 6,062,149                      | 6,543,789     | 6,788,699     | 6,905,529     | 6,197,196     | 6,405,219      | 7,963,690     | 8,183     | ,981  | 8,081,925  |      | ,330,889 |
| General Administrative                    |                                |               |               |               |               |                | 1,702,703     | 2,085     |       | 2,665,188  |      | 171,704  |
| School Administrative Services            | 2,940,062                      | 3,227,418     | 3,150,046     | 2,793,659     | 3,000,652     | 3,305,995      | 5,194,945     | 3,973     |       | 5,471,386  |      | ,030,603 |
| Central Administrative Services           |                                |               |               |               |               |                | 1,280,768     | 1,523     | ,341  | 1,624,441  | 1,'  | ,702,511 |
| Other Administrative Services             | 1,657,267                      | 1,803,518     | 1,831,341     | 1,844,179     | 1,918,343     | 2,229,402      | -             |           |       |            |      |          |
| Operations and Maintenance                | 4,518,468                      | 4,522,597     | 4,427,767     | 4,406,715     | 4,376,102     | 4,762,829      | 7,500,158     | 5,368     |       | 5,981,135  |      | 866,137  |
| Pupil Transportation                      | 1,995,413                      | 2,204,730     | 2,210,292     | 2,064,803     | 2,262,663     | 2,514,617      | 3,291,038     | 3,477     | ,562  | 2,917,804  | 2,   | ,766,544 |
| Unallocated Benefits                      | 13,930,329                     | 12,792,767    | 14,286,043    | 14,837,925    | 15,320,377    | 16,611,562     |               |           |       |            |      |          |
| Special Schools                           | 84,465                         |               |               |               |               |                |               |           |       |            |      |          |
| Transfer to Charter Schools               | 882                            | 107,962       | 19,910        | 13,881        | 76,130        |                |               |           |       |            |      |          |
| Debt Service                              |                                |               |               |               |               |                |               |           |       |            |      |          |
| Principal                                 |                                |               |               |               |               | 375,339        | 734,819       | 1,490     |       | 1,916,388  |      | 830,984  |
| Interest                                  |                                |               |               |               |               |                | 54,313        |           | ,028  | 107,605    |      | 111,972  |
| Capital Outlay                            | 545,333                        | 801,263       | 713,785       | 522,994       | 97,287        | 1,334,449      | 2,751,170     | 2,238     |       | 1,971,380  |      | 251,128  |
| Total Governmental Fund Expenditures      | 60,644,985                     | 62,514,654    | 65,515,864    | 63,947,913    | 64,023,128    | 70,786,877     | 76,058,855    | 73,535    | ,936  | 75,432,346 | 76,4 | 433,326  |
| Excess (Deficiency) of revenues           |                                |               |               |               |               |                |               |           |       |            |      |          |
| over (under) expenditures                 | 257,051                        | (1,155,279)   | 122,406       | 1,351,990     | 1,902,103     | (2,789,349)    | (8,042,599)   | (1,315    | ,865) | (641,838)  |      | (47,269) |
| · · ·                                     |                                |               |               |               |               |                |               |           |       |            |      |          |

# BELLEVILLE TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS, LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (Unaudited) (modified accrual basis of accounting)

|   | For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, |                          |                        |                   |              |                     |                        |                           |                     |             |
|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|--------------|---------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-------------|
|   | 2008                           | 2009                     | 2010                   | 2011              | 2012         | 2013                | 2014                   | 2015                      | 2016                | 2017        |
| Other Financing sources (uses)<br>Capital Leases (Non-Budgeted)<br>Transfers in<br>Transfers out<br>State Aid Cancelled | \$  148,551<br>(586,720        | \$ 33,015<br>) (428,306) | 356,713<br>(1,149,001) | \$ (881,220)      | \$ (694,930) | \$ 1,937,873        | \$ 2,186,035<br>-<br>- | \$ 3,323,512<br>(105,000) | \$ 2,193,829        | \$-         |
| State Aid Advance Loan Proceeds<br>Total other financing sources (uses)   | (438,169                       | (395,291)                | (792,288)              | (881,220)         | (694,930)    | 1,937,873           | 2,186,035              | 4,162,426                 | 2,193,829           |             |
| Net change in fund balances   | \$ (181,118                    | ) \$ (1,550,570)         | \$ (669,882)           | <u>\$ 470,770</u> | \$ 1,207,173 | <u>\$ (851,476)</u> | \$ (5,856,564)         | \$ 6,065,073              | <u>\$ 1,551,991</u> | \$ (47,269) |
| Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures   | 0.009                          | 6 0.00%                  | 0.00%                  | 0.00%             | 0.00%        | 0.54%               | 1.08%                  | 2.21%                     | 2.76%               | 2.58%       |

\* Noncapital expenditures are total expenditures less capital outlay.

#### BELLEVILLE TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT GENERAL FUND OTHER LOCAL REVENUE BY SOURCE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (Unaudited)

| Fiscal Year<br>Ended<br><u>June 30.</u> | Tuition       | Tra | insportation<br><u>Fees</u> | Interest<br>on<br><u>Investmer</u> | <u>ts</u> | ate<br>eipts | Mis | cellaneous<br><u>Fees</u> | <u>Refunds</u> | Voided<br>Outstandi<br><u>Checks</u> | ing  | ther<br><u>Iisc.</u> | Total         |
|---|---------------|-----|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------|--------------|-----|---------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|------|----------------------|---------------|
| 2008                                    | \$<br>117,413 | \$  | 13,989                      | \$ 20                              | 529       |              |     |                           | \$<br>154,616  |                                      |      |                      | \$<br>306,547 |
| 2009                                    | 93,616        |     | 10,403                      | 14                                 | 177       |              |     |                           | 65,367         |                                      |      |                      | 183,563       |
| 2010                                    | 94,998        |     | 18,030                      | 16                                 | 112       |              |     |                           | 111,520        |                                      |      |                      | 240,660       |
| 2011                                    | 61,355        |     | 19,095                      | 8                                  | 427       |              |     |                           | 111,181        |                                      |      |                      | 200,058       |
| 2012                                    | .26,699       |     | 28,647                      | 4                                  | 848       |              |     |                           | 113,750        |                                      |      |                      | 173,944       |
| 2013                                    |               |     |                             | 9                                  | 683       |              |     |                           | 62,760         |                                      |      |                      | 72,443        |
| 2014                                    | 21,168        |     | 14,280                      | 7                                  | 892       |              | \$  | 11,087                    | 37,228         |                                      |      | \$<br>34,723         | 126,378       |
| 2015                                    | 151,649       |     | 350                         | 10                                 | .047      |              |     |                           | 79,568         |                                      |      | 23,670               | 265,284       |
| 2016                                    | 230,509       |     | 850                         | 12                                 | 454       | \$<br>9,423  |     | 8,342                     | 126,738        | 84                                   | ,144 | 42,318               | 514,778       |
| 2017                                    | 181,435       |     | -                           | 19                                 | 086       | \$<br>8,538  |     | 6,301                     | 35,860         |                                      | -    | 87,261               | 338,481       |

#### BELLEVILLE TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT ASSESSED VALUE AND ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY LAST TEN YEARS (Unaudited)

| Fiscal<br>Year<br>Ended<br>June 30, | Vacant Land   | Residential      | Qfarm | <br>Commercial    | <br>Industrial    | <br>Apartment     | ן<br> | Total Assessed<br>Value | Public Utilities | Net Valuation<br>Taxable | Estimated Actual<br>(County Equalized)<br>Value | Scho | Direct<br>ol Tax<br>ate " |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|------------------|-------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------|-------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|---|------|---------------------------|
| 2008                                | \$ 62,586,000 | \$ 2,545,600,800 |       | \$<br>339,804,000 | \$<br>167,937,700 | \$<br>281,739,200 | s     | 3,397,667,700           | \$ 4,200,950     | \$ 3,401,868,650         | \$ 3,643,093,779                                | \$   | 0.932                     |
| 2009                                | 63,067,000    | 2,567,684,702    |       | 334,527,700       | 167,707,000       | 261,608,800       |       | 3,394,595,202           | 4,200,950        | 3,398,796,152            | 3,718,167,748                                   |      | 0.933                     |
| 2010                                | 59,270,400    | 2,504,842,452    |       | 324,554,350       | 146,289,900       | 245,014,600       |       | 3,279,971,702           | 4,056,500        | 3,284,028,202            | 3,567,135,218                                   |      | 1.004                     |
| 2011                                | 81,072,280    | 2,078,775,000    |       | 309,523,000       | 159,276,850       | 235,705,600       |       | 2,864,352,730           | 8,314,100        | 2,872,666,830            | 3,503,942,829                                   |      | 1.160                     |
| 2012                                | 46,700,780    | 2,045,375,500    |       | 299,717,800       | 136,380,450       | 213,775,750       |       | 2,741,950,280           | 6,458,076        | 2,748,408,356            | 2,982,890,760                                   |      | 1.199                     |
| 2013                                | 44,590,880    | 1,994,921,600    |       | 294,635,600       | 133,782,550       | 213,202,050       |       | 2,681,132,680           | 6,186,500        | 2,687,319,180            | 2,918,535,288                                   |      | 1.272                     |
| 2014                                | 42,638,180    | 1,989,920,400    |       | 301,318,400       | 131,609,250       | 213,901,650       |       | 2,679,387,880           | 5,589,772        | 2,684,977,652            | 2,850,879,126                                   |      | 1.350                     |
| 2015                                | 43,391,480    | 1,989,053,050    |       | 300,728,800       | 129,236,250       | 219,413,050       |       | 2,681,822,630           | 5,591,772        | 2,687,414,402            | 2,799,204,926                                   |      | 1.402                     |
| 2016                                | 51,164,380    | 1,990,272,550    |       | 301,983,200       | 123,162,150       | 212,165,950       |       | 2,678,748,230           | 5,912,200        | 2,684,960,430            | 2,781,981,547                                   |      | 1.440                     |
| 2017                                | 41,897,880    | 1,993,404,400    |       | 296,131,350       | 128,147,550       | 209,359,250       |       | 2,668,940,430           | 6,505,628        | 2,675,446,058            | 2,719,414,127                                   |      | 1,486                     |

Source: County Abstract of Ratables

a Tax rates are per \$100

#### BELLEVILLE TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING PROPERTY TAX RATES LAST TEN YEARS

(Unaudited)

(rate per \$100 of assessed value)

|          | Sch  | al Direct<br>1001 Tax<br>Rate      |    | Overlap                  | ping Rat | es          |        |                                  |
|----------|------|------------------------------------|----|--------------------------|----------|-------------|--------|----------------------------------|
|          | Loca | elleville<br>al School<br>District |    | nicipality<br>Belleville | Count    | ty of Essex | Overla | Direct and<br>apping Tax<br>Rate |
| Calendar |      |                                    |    |                          |          |             |        |                                  |
| Year     |      |                                    |    |                          |          |             |        |                                  |
| 2008     | \$   | 0.932                              | \$ | 1.103                    | \$       | 0.416       | \$     | 2.451                            |
| 2009     |      | 0.933                              |    | 1.104                    |          | 0.427       |        | 2.464                            |
| 2010     |      | 1.004                              |    | 1.262                    |          | 0.441       |        | 2.707                            |
| 2011     |      | 1.160                              | •  | 1.504                    |          | 0.538       |        | 3.202                            |
| 2012     |      | 1.199                              |    | 1.598                    |          | 0.491       |        | 3.288                            |
| 2013     |      | 1.272                              |    | 1.678                    |          | 0.530       |        | 3.480                            |
| 2014     |      | 1.350                              |    | 1.708                    |          | 0.547       |        | 3.605                            |
| 2015     |      | 1.402                              |    | 1.765                    |          | 0.537       |        | 3.704                            |
| 2016     |      | 1.440                              |    | 1.850                    |          | 0.544       |        | 3.834                            |
| 2017     |      | 1.486                              |    | 1.867                    |          | 0.524       |        | 3.877                            |

#### Source: Municipal Tax Collector

#### BELLEVILLE TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAXPAYERS, LAST YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO (Unaudited)

1

|  | 20               | 17             | 20                | 08             |
|--|------------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|
|  | <br>Taxable      | % of Total     | <br>Taxable       | % of Total     |
|  | Assessed         | District Net   | Assessed          | District Net   |
| Taxpayer                                 | <br>Value        | Assessed Value | <br>Value         | Assessed Value |
| Branch Brook Garden                      | \$<br>36,722,900 | 1.37%          | \$<br>42,007,500  | 1.24%          |
| Clara Maass Health Systems               | 23,521,600       | 0.88%          | 16,312,800        | 0.48%          |
| 432 Owners, Inc                          | 17,250,000       | 0.64%          |                   |                |
| Route 21 Assoc of Belleville LLC         | 14,435,000       | 0.54%          | 22,115,000        | 0.65%          |
| Belleville Industrial Center C/O Heron   | 12,505,600       | 0.47%          | 17,539,100        | 0.52%          |
| Oster Belleville Properties LLC          | 11,405,000       | 0.42%          | 11,405,000        | 0.34%          |
| Belleville Center LLC                    | 10,804,200       | 0.40%          | 12,052,300        | 0.35%          |
| SROA Belleville Property LLC             | 9,797,700        | 0.36%          |                   |                |
| SH726 LLC                                | 7,900,000        | 0.29%          |                   |                |
| Venture, Draisin-Levco Blville Assoc     | 7,661,500        | 0.29%          |                   |                |
| Belleville Industrial Properties Bldg 12 | -                | 0.00%          | 11,695,300        | 0.34%          |
| Arbor Hills                              |                  | 0.00%          | 33,000,000        | 0.97%          |
| Rouche Diagnostics                       |                  | 0.00%          | 29,856,100        | 0.88%          |
| K-Mart                                   |                  | 0.00%          | 10,745,100        | 0.32%          |
|  | \$<br>91,759,000 | 3.42%          | \$<br>206,728,200 | 6.08%          |

Source: Municipal Tax Assessor

N/A = Not Available

#### BELLEVILLE TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (Unaudited)

| Fiscal<br>Year    |                                     | Collected within the Le |                       | Collections in      |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| Ended<br>June 30, | Taxes Levied for<br>the Fiscal Year | Amount                  | Percentage<br>of Levy | Subsequent<br>Years |
| 2008              | \$ 31,691,984                       | \$ 31,691,984           | 100.00%               |                     |
| 2009              | 31,691,984                          | 31,691,984              | 100.00%               |                     |
| 2010              | 31,691,984                          | 31,691,984              | 100.00%               |                     |
| 2011              | 32,959,663                          | 32,959,663              | 100.00%               |                     |
| 2012              | 32,959,663                          | 32,959,663              | 100.00%               |                     |
| 2013              | 32,959,663                          | 32,959,663              | 100.00%               |                     |
| 2014              | 34,177,243                          | 34,177,243              | 100.00%               |                     |
| 2015              | 36,249,715                          | 36,249,715              | 100.00%               |                     |
| 2016              | 37,665,506                          | 37,665,506              | 100.00%               |                     |
| 2017              | 38,667,832                          | 38,667,832              | 100.00%               |                     |

#### BELLEVILLE TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (Unaudited)

|                                     | Govern<br>Activ | umental<br>vities               |                |            |            |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|----------------|------------|------------|
| Fiscal<br>Year<br>Ended<br>June 30, | Capital Leases  | Lease<br>Purchase<br>Agreements | Total District | Population | Per Capita |
| 2008                                | \$ 40,277       |                                 | \$ 40,277      | 33,820     | \$ 1.19    |
| 2009                                | 12,195          |                                 | 12,195         | 33,755     | 0.36       |
| 2010                                | 3,113           |                                 | 3,113          | 33,842     | 0.09       |
| 2011                                |                 |                                 | -              | 35,924     | -          |
| 2012                                |                 |                                 | -              | 36,062     | -          |
| 2013                                | 1,937,873       |                                 | 1,937,873      | 36,048     | 53.76      |
| 2014                                | 2,815,293       | \$ 198,458                      | 3,013,751      | 36,155     | 83.36      |
| 2015                                | 4,731,651       | 114,665                         | 4,846,316      | 36,291     | 133.54     |
| 2016                                | 5,540,000       |                                 | 5,540,000      | 36,354     | 152.39     |
| 2017                                | 4,125,259       |                                 | 4,125,259      | 36,203     | 113.95     |

Source: District records

#### BELLEVILLE TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT RATIOS OF NET GENERAL BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (Unaudited)

|                                     | General I                   | Bonded Debt Ou | ıtstanding |                               |   |            |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|------------|-------------------------------|---|------------|
| Fiscal<br>Year<br>Ended<br>June 30, | General<br>Obligation Bonds | Deductions     | Bond       | General<br>ed Debt<br>tanding | Percentage<br>of Actual<br>Taxable<br>Value <sup>a</sup> of<br>Property | Per Capita |
| <u> </u>                            |                             |                |            |                               |   | <u> </u>   |
| 2005                                |                             |                | \$         | -                             |   |            |
| 2006                                |                             |                |            | -                             |   |            |
| 2007                                |                             |                |            | · -                           |   |            |
| 2008                                |                             |                |            | -                             |   |            |
| 2009                                |                             |                |            | -                             |   |            |
| 2010                                |                             |                |            | -                             |   |            |
| 2011                                |                             |                |            | -                             |   |            |
| 2012                                |                             |                |            | -                             |   |            |
| 2013                                |                             |                |            | -                             |   |            |
| 2014                                |                             |                |            | -                             |   | -          |
|                                     |                             |                |            |                               |   |            |

Source: District records

#### BELLEVILLE TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES DEBT AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2016 (Unaudited)

|  | <u>Total Debt</u>    |
|--|----------------------|
| Municipal Debt: (1)<br>Belleville Township School District<br>Township of Belleville | \$-<br>              |
|  | 26,851,866           |
| Overlapping Debt Apportioned to the Municipality:<br>Essex County:                   |                      |
| County of Essex (A)  | 14,231,252           |
| Passaic Valley Sewerage Authority (B)  | 5,437,249            |
| Total Overlapping Debt   | 19,668,501           |
| Total Direct and Overlapping Debt  | <u>\$ 46,520,367</u> |

#### Source:

(1) Township's 2016 Annual Debt Statement

(A) The debt for this entity was apportioned to the municipality by dividing the municipality's 2016 equalized value by the total 2016 equalized value for Essex County.

(B) The debt was computed based upon municipal flow to the Authority.

## BELLEVILLE TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT LEGAL DEBT MARGIN INFORMATION LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

#### Legal Debt Margin Calculation for Fiscal Year 2017

| •<br>•<br>•   | Avo                             | stage equalized valuation of t | taxable property<br>Debt limit (4 % of ave<br>Total Net I | Equalized valuation basis<br>2016<br>2015<br>2014<br>2014 | \$ 2,598,477,266<br>\$ 2,784,862,544<br>2,764,535,576<br>\$ 8,247,875,386<br>\$ 2,749,291,795<br>109,971,672<br>\$ 109,971,672 |                |                |                |                |
|---|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|---|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2008                            | 2009                           | 2010  | 2011  | 2012   | 2013           | 2014           | 2015           | 2016           |
| Debt limit  | \$ 130,500,971 \$               | 141,863,264 \$                 | 145,875,347   | \$ 143,752,537  | \$ 135,233,184   | \$ 125,924,316 | \$ 113,753,774 | \$ 111,578,386 | \$ 109,971,672 |
| Total net debt applicable to limit                                      |                                 |                                |   |   |  |                |                |                |                |
| Legal debt margin   | <u>\$ 130,500,971</u> <u>\$</u> | 141,863,264 \$                 | 145,875,347   | \$ 143,752,537  | \$ 135,233,184   | \$ 125,924,316 | \$ 113,753,774 | \$ 111,578,386 | \$ 109,971,672 |
| Total net debt applicable to the limit<br>as a percentage of debt limit | 0.00%                           | 0.00%                          | 0.00%   | 0.00%   | 0.00%  | 0.00%          | 0.00%          | 0.00%          | 0.00%          |

Source: Annual Debt Statements

106

.

#### BELLEVILLE TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (Unaudited)

| Year | Population | Per Capita<br>Personal Inco |     | Unemployment<br>Rate |
|------|------------|-----------------------------|-----|----------------------|
| 2008 | 33,820     | \$ 49,                      | 158 | 6.30%                |
| 2009 | 33,755     | 51,5                        | 568 | 10.70%               |
| 2010 | 33,842     | 53,                         | 136 | 11.10%               |
| 2011 | 35,924     | 51,3                        | 288 | 10.70%               |
| 2012 | 36,062     | 52,3                        | 324 | 10.80%               |
| 2013 | 36,048     | 55,0                        | 014 | 9.50%                |
| 2014 | 36,155     | 55,4                        | 404 | 7.90%                |
| 2015 | 36,291     | 5,5                         | 569 | 6.30%                |
| 2016 | 36,354     | 58,3                        | 319 | 5.40% (E)            |
| 2017 | 36,203     | 60,                         | 030 | 5.40% (E)            |

Source: New Jersey State Department of Education

(E) - Estimate

#### BELLEVILLE TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS, CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO (Unaudited)

|          | 20        | 17                      | 20        | 08                      |
|----------|-----------|-------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|
|          |           | Percentage of<br>Total  |           | Percentage of<br>Total  |
|          | 17        | Municipal<br>Employment | Employage | Municipal<br>Employment |
| Employer | Employees | Employment              | Employees | Employment              |

#### INFORMATION IS NOT AVAILABLE

108

.

#### BELLEVILLE TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT DISTRICT EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (Unaudited)

|  | 2008  | 2009  | 2010  | 2011  | 2012  | 2013  | 2014  | 2015  | 2016  | 2017  |
|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Function/Program                         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Instruction                              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Regular                                  | 257.0 | 243.0 | 241.0 | 230.0 | 242.0 | 327.0 | 249.0 | 270.0 | 293.0 | 238.0 |
| Special Education                        | 91.0  | 90.0  | 88.0  | 83.0  | 84.0  | 45.0  | 144,0 | 138.0 | 45.0  | 70.0  |
| Other Special Education                  | 41.0  | 40.0  | 36.0  | 36.0  | 40.0  | 28.0  | 29.0  | 29.0  | 44.0  | 104.0 |
| Other Instruction                        | 1.0   | 1.0   | 1.0   | 1.0   |       |       | 1.0   | 1.0   | 1.0   | -     |
| Support Services:                        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Student and Instruction Related Services | 68.0  | 77.0  | 68.0  | 74.0  | 57.0  | 56.0  | 69.0  | 67.0  | 33.0  | 51.0  |
| General Administrative Services          | 5.0   | 5.0   | 5.0   | 7.0   | 6.0   | 5.0   | 5.0   | 5.0   | 5.0   | 11.0  |
| School Administrative Services           | 34.0  | 34.0  | 34.0  | 29.0  | 32.0  | 27.0  | 39.0  | 42.0  | 21.0  | 17.0  |
| Central Services                         | 7.0   | 7.0   | 6.0   | 6.0   | 6.0   | 8.0   | 6.0   | 7.0   | 7.0   | 10.0  |
| Administrative Information Technology    | 5.0   | 5.0   | 5.0   | 3.0   | 2.0   | 1.0   | 1.0   | 1.0   | 4.0   | 3.0   |
| Plant Operations and Maintenance         | 40.0  | 40.0  | 40.0  | 38.0  | 42.0  | 59.0  | 50.0  | 47.0  | 36.0  | 39.0  |
| Pupil Transportation                     | 18.0  | 20.0  | 18.0  | 2.0   | 2.0   | 15.0  | 36.0  | 35.0  | 15.0  | 14.0  |
| Other Support Services                   | 1.0   |       |       |       |       | 18.0  | 23.0  | 23.0  | 16.0  | 15.0  |
| Total                                    | 568.0 | 562.0 | 542.0 | 509.0 | 513.0 | 589.0 | 652.0 | 665.0 | 520.0 | 572.0 |

Source: District Personnel Records

N/A - Information is not available.

.

## BELLEVILLE TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT OPERATING STATISTICS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (Unaudited)

Teacher/Pupil Ratio

| Fiscal Year | Enrollment * | Operating<br>openditures <sup>b</sup> | Cost Per<br>Pupil <sup>e</sup> | Percentage<br>Change | Teaching<br>Staff | Elementary | Middle School | High School  | Average Daily<br>Enrollment (ADE) | Average Daily<br>Attendance<br>(ADA) | % Change in<br>Average Daily<br>Enrollment | Student<br>Attendance<br>Percentage |
|-------------|--------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
|             |              | <br>                                  | <br>                           |                      |                   |            |               | Aligh Octool |                                   |                                      | Lanomizent                                 | 2 ci centage                        |
| 2008        | 4,435        | \$<br>60,099,652                      | \$<br>13,551                   | 4.41%                | 338               | 23.6       | 15.4          | 15.7         | 4,410.8                           | 4,220.1                              | -0.93%                                     | 95.68%                              |
| 2009        | 4,531        | 61,713,391                            | 13,620                         | 0.51%                | 346               | 17.0       | 12.0          | 11.3         | 4,459.3                           | 4,181.7                              | 1.10%                                      | 93,77%                              |
| 2010        | 4,552        | 61,813,462                            | 13,579                         | -0.30%               | 364               | 17.0       | 11.0          | 10.7         | 4,491.9                           | 4,209.1                              | 0.73%                                      | 93.70%                              |
| 2011        | 4,626        | 63,424,919                            | 13,711                         | 0.97%                | 312               | 17.3       | 13.6          | 12,1         | 4,554.7                           | 4,265.8                              | 1.40%                                      | 93.66%                              |
| 2012        | 4,705        | 64,023,128                            | 13,607                         | -0.75%               | 337               | 15.4       | 12,6          | 12,3         | 4,648.9                           | 4,387.2                              | 2.07%                                      | 94.37%                              |
| 2013        | 4,638        | 69,077,090                            | 14,894                         | 9,45%                | 328               | 12,3       | 11.9          | 11.9         | N/A                               | N/A                                  | N/A  | N/A                                 |
| 2014        | 4,650        | 72,518,553                            | 15,595                         | 4.71%                | 342               | 12.3       | 16.3          | 13.7         | 4,430.8                           | 4,428.5                              | N/A  | 99.95%                              |
| 2015        | 4,761        | 69,724,944                            | 14,645                         | -6.09%               | 342               | 12.6       | 16.9          | 13.4         | 4,666.1                           | 4,461.4                              | 5.31%                                      | 95.61%                              |
| 2016        | 4,642        | 71,436,973                            | 15,389                         | -1.32%               | 338               | 14.0       | 13.8          | Í2.3         | 4,593.4                           | 3,977.8                              | -1.56%                                     | 86,60%                              |
| 2017        | 4,587        | 73,239,242                            | 15,967                         | 9.02%                | 342               | 14.2       | 14.0          | 12.7         | 4,464.6                           | 4,047.9                              | -2.80%                                     | 90,67%                              |

Sources: District records

a Enrollment based on annual October district count. Note:

Departing expenditures equal total expenditures less debt service and capital outlay.
 Cost per pupil represents operating expenditures divided by enrollment.

011

N/A - Information not available.

#### BELLEVILLE TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (Unaudited)

|                   | 2008   | 2009     | 2010   | 2011   | 2012     | 2013   | 2014    | 2015   | 2016   | 2017   |
|-------------------|--------|----------|--------|--------|----------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|
| District Building |        | <u> </u> |        |        | <u> </u> |        | <u></u> |        |        |        |
| <u>Elementary</u> |        |          |        |        |          |        |         |        |        |        |
| School Three      |        |          |        |        |          |        |         |        |        |        |
| Square Feet       | 43,852 | 43,852   | 43,852 | 43,852 | 43,852   | 43,852 | 43,852  | 42,852 | 42,852 | 42,852 |
| Capacity Students | 299    | 299      | 299    | 299    | 299      | 299    | 299     | 299    | 299    | 299    |
| Enrollment        | 340    | 379      | 379    | 379    | 379      | 388    | 342     | 341    | 338    | 306    |
| School Four       |        |          |        |        |          |        |         |        |        |        |
| Square Feet       | 64,647 | 64,647   | 64,647 | 64,647 | 64,647   | 64,647 | 64,647  | 64,647 | 64,647 | 64,647 |
| Capacity Students | 434    | 434      | 434    | 434    | 434      | 434    | 434     | 434    | 434    | 434    |
| Enrollment        | 369    | 364      | 382    | 382    | 382      | 410    | 368     | 374    | 360    | 349    |
| School Five       |        |          |        |        |          |        |         |        |        |        |
| Square Feet       | 44,434 | 44,434   | 44,434 | 44,434 | 44,434   | 44,434 | 44,434  | 44,434 | 44,434 | 44,434 |
| Capacity Students | 333    | 333      | 333    | 333    | 333      | 333    | 333     | 333    | 333    | 333    |
| Enrollment        | 386    | 401      | 393    | 393    | 393      | 413    | 339     | 347    | 308    | 328    |
| School Seven      |        |          |        |        |          |        |         |        |        |        |
| Square Feet       | 52,030 | 52,030   | 52,030 | 52,030 | 52,030   | 52,030 | 52,030  | 52,030 | 52,030 | 52,030 |
| Capacity Students | 387    | 387      | 387    | 387    | 387      | 387    | 387     | 387    | 387    | 387    |
| Enrollment        | 379    | 342      | 383    | 383    | 383      | 378    | 364     | 370    | 396    | 388    |
| School Eight      |        |          |        |        |          |        |         |        |        |        |
| Square Feet       | 41,283 | 41,283   | 41,283 | 41,283 | 41,283   | 41,283 | 41,283  | 41,283 | 41,283 | 41,283 |
| Capacity Students | 430    | 430      | 430    | 430    | 430      | 430    | 430     | 430    | 430    | 430    |
| Enrollment        | 490    | 524      | 533    | 533    | 533      | 542    | 465     | 447    | 430    | 430    |
| School Nine       |        |          |        |        |          |        |         |        |        |        |
| Square Feet       | 16,167 | 16,167   | 16,167 | 16,167 | 16,167   | 16,167 | 16,167  | 16,167 | 16,167 | 16,167 |
| Capacity Students | 158    | 158      | 158    | 158    | 158      | 158    | 158     | 158    | 158    | 158    |
| Enrollment        | 147    | 152      | 141    | 141    | . 141    | 156    | 119     | 114    | 116    | 127    |
| School Ten        |        |          |        |        |          |        |         |        |        |        |
| Square Feet       | 24,401 | 24,401   | 24,401 | 24,401 | 24,401   | 24,401 | 24,401  | 24,401 | 24,401 | 24,401 |
| Capacity Students | 169    | 169      | 169    | 169    | 169      | 169    | 169     | 169    | 169    | 169    |
| Enrollment        | 148    | · 167    | 184    | 184    | 184      | 214    | 166     | 163    | 148    | 166    |
|                   |        |          |        |        |          |        |         |        |        |        |

#### BELLEVILLE TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (Unaudited)

|                                    | 2008           | 2009    | 2010    | 2011    | 2012    | 2013    | 2014    | 2015    | 2016    | 2017    |
|------------------------------------|----------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| District Building                  |                |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Middle School                      |                |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Square Feet                        | 148,552        | 148,552 | 148,552 | 148,552 | 148,552 | 148,552 | 148,552 | 148,552 | 148,552 | 148,552 |
| Capacity Students                  | 639            | 639     | 639     | 639     | 639     | 639     | 639     | 639     | 639     | 639     |
| Enrollment                         | 687            | 683     | 708     | 708     | 708     | 667     | 1,046   | 1,046   | 1,024   | 974     |
| High School                        |                |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Square Feet                        | 208,454        | 208,454 | 208,454 | 208,454 | 208,454 | 208,454 | 208,454 | 208,454 | 208,454 | 208,454 |
| Capacity Students                  | 1,474          | 1,474   | 1,474   | 1,474   | 1,474   | 1,474   | 1,474   | 1,474   | 1,474   | 1,474   |
| Enrollment                         | 1,495          | 1,453   | 1,454   | 1,454   | 1,454   | 1,443   | 1,510   | 1,460   | 1,404   | 1,388   |
| Other                              |                |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| School One                         |                |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Square Feet                        | 33,512         | 33,512  | 33,512  | 33,512  | 33,512  |         |         |         |         |         |
| Garage Middle School               |                |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Square Feet                        | 465            | 465     | 465     | 465     | 465     | 465     | 465     | 465     | 465     | 465     |
| Field House                        |                |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Square Feet                        | 1,080          | 1,080   | 1,080   | 1,080   | 1,080   | 1,080   | 1,080   | 1,080   | 1,080   | 1,080   |
| Field House                        |                |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Square Feet                        | 1,080          | 1,080   | 1,080   | 1,080   | 1,080   | 1,080   | 1,080   | 1,080   | 1,080   | 1,080   |
| Plant Building                     |                |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Square Feet                        | 3,000          | 3,000   | 3,000   | 3,000   | 3,000   | 3,000   | 3,000   | 3,000   | 3,000   | 3,000   |
| N. 1. CO. 1. 1. (T. J. 20. 2017)   |                |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Number of Schools at June 30, 2017 | 7              |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Elementary                         | 7              |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Middle School                      | 1              |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| High School                        | 1              |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Other                              | <u>3</u><br>12 |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|                                    | 12             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |

Source: District Records

#### BELLEVILLE TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT GENERAL FUND SCHEDULE OF REQUIRED MAINTENANCE FOR SCHOOL FACILITIES LAST TEN YEARS (Unaudited)

#### UNDISTRIBUTED EXPENDITURES - REQUIRED MAINTENANCE FOR SCHOOL FACILITIES

| 11-000-261-XXX    | <u>2008</u>  |                   | <u>2010</u>       | <u>2011</u>       | <u>2012</u>  | <u>2012</u> <u>2013</u> |              | <u>2015</u>       | <u>2015</u> <u>2016</u> |           |
|-------------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------|
| School Facilities |              |                   |                   |                   |              |                         |              |                   |                         |           |
| School Three      | \$ 74,464    | \$ 36,702         | \$ 29,035         | \$ 81,151         | \$ 94,660    | \$ 90,411               | \$ 115,324   | \$ 76,151         | \$ 65,827               | \$ 71,216 |
| School Four       | 44,233       | 20,821            | 43,851            | 29,228            | 104,830      | 74,583                  | 95,135       | 62,820            | 54,303                  | 58,749    |
| School Five       | 37,439       | 38,130            | 78,430            | 105,709           | 53,009       | 51,547                  | 65,751       | 43,417            | 37,531                  | 40,603    |
| School Seven      | 96,599       | 42,395            | 62,067            | 111,017           | 47,811       | 95,438                  | 121,736      | 80,385            | 69,487                  | 75,175    |
| School Eight      | 80,842       | 75,102            | 83,178            | 153,380           | 80,265       | 102,985                 | 131,363      | 86,742            | 74,982                  | 81,120    |
| School Nine       | 24,377       | 39,546            | 10,097            | 13,336            | 101,867      | 63,923                  | 81,537       | 53,841            | 46,541                  | 50,351    |
| School Ten        | 87,402       | 70,626            | 19,191            | 99,919            | 48,564       | 42,567                  | 54,297       | 35,854            | 30,993                  | 33,530    |
| Middle School     | 290,513      | 124,669           | 81,592            | 111,740           | 137,154      | 146,166                 | 186,443      | 123,113           | 106,422                 | 115,134   |
| High School       | 361,625      | 492,188           | 359,380           | 227,664           | 378,733      | 307,111                 | 391,736      | 258,672           | 223,602                 | 241,907   |
| Grand Total       | \$ 1,097,494 | <u>\$ 940,179</u> | <u>\$ 766,821</u> | <u>\$ 933,144</u> | \$ 1,046,893 | <u>\$ 974,731</u>       | \$ 1,243,322 | <u>\$ 820,995</u> | <u>\$ 709,688</u>       | <u> </u>  |

Source: District Records

113

ŝ

#### BELLEVILLE TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT INSURANCE SCHEDULE JUNE 30, 2017 (Unaudited)

|  | Cove |             | D  | <u>Deductible</u> |  |
|--|------|-------------|----|-------------------|--|
| School Package Policy - N.J. Schools Insurance Group |      |             |    |                   |  |
| Property:  |      |             |    |                   |  |
| Blanket Building and Contents                        | \$   | 156,103,442 |    |                   |  |
| Boiler and Machinery                                 | Ψ    | 100,000,000 | \$ | 5,000             |  |
| Real and Personal Property                           |      | 450,000     | Ψ  | 5,000             |  |
| Extra Expense  |      | 50,000,000  |    | 5,000             |  |
| Valuable Papers and Records                          |      | 10,000,000  |    | 5,000             |  |
| Demolition and Increased Costs of Construction       |      | 25,000,000  |    | 5,000             |  |
| Fire Department Service Charge/Arson Reward          |      | 10,000      |    |                   |  |
| Pollutant Cleanup and Removal                        |      | 250,000     |    |                   |  |
| Special Flood Hazard Area Flood Zones                |      | 25,000,000  |    | 500,000           |  |
| All Flood Zones                                      |      | 75,000,000  |    | 10,000            |  |
| An Flood Zones<br>Accounts Receivable                |      | 250,000     |    | 10,000            |  |
| Earthquake   |      | 50,000,000  |    |                   |  |
| Terrorism  |      | 1,000,000   |    |                   |  |
| Tenoiism   |      | 1,000,000   |    |                   |  |
| General Liability                                    |      |             |    |                   |  |
| Bodily Injury from Products and Completed Operations |      | 11,000,000  |    | N/A               |  |
| Product & Completed Operations                       |      | 11,000,000  |    |                   |  |
| Personal & Advertising Injury                        |      | 11,000,000  |    |                   |  |
| Premises Medical Payments                            |      | 10,000      |    |                   |  |
| Sexual Molestation / Abuse                           |      | 11,000,000  |    |                   |  |
| Employee Benefits Liability                          |      | 11,000,000  |    |                   |  |
| Electronic Data Processing:                          |      |             |    |                   |  |
| Hardware/Software                                    |      | 3,500,000   |    | 1,000             |  |
| Hardware/Software                                    |      | 5,500,000   |    | 1,000             |  |
| Crime:   |      |             |    |                   |  |
| Blanket Dishonest                                    |      | 500,000     |    | 1,000             |  |
| Forgery or Alteration                                |      | 100,000     |    | 1,000             |  |
| Money and Securities                                 |      | 100,000     |    | 1,000             |  |
| Money Order/Counterfeit                              |      | 100,000     |    | 1,000             |  |
| Computer Fraud                                       |      | 500,000     |    | 1,000             |  |
|  |      |             |    |                   |  |
| Automobile:  |      |             |    |                   |  |
| Comprehensive Automobile Liability                   |      | 11,000,000  |    | 1,000             |  |
| Uninsured/Underinsured Motorists                     |      | 1,000,000   |    |                   |  |
| Personal Injury Protection                           |      | 250,000     |    |                   |  |
| Garage keepers Liability                             |      | Included    |    |                   |  |
| Inland Marine:                                       |      |             |    |                   |  |
| Blanket Hardware/Software                            | N/   | Ά           |    |                   |  |
|  |      |             |    |                   |  |

Source: School District's records

# SINGLE AUDIT



# LERCH, VINCI & HIGGINS, LLP

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS REGISTERED MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTANTS

# EXHIBIT K-1

DIETER P. LERCH, CPA, RMA, PSA GARY J. VINCI, CPA, RMA, PSA GARY W. HIGGINS, CPA, RMA, PSA JEFFREY C. BLISS, CPA, RMA, PSA PAUL J. LERCH, CPA, RMA, PSA DONNA L. JAPHET, CPA, PSA JULIUS B. CONSONI, CPA, PSA ANDREW D. PARENTE, CPA, RMA, PSA ELIZABETH A. SHICK, CPA, RMA, PSA ROBERT W. HAAG, CPA, PSA DEBORAH K. LERCH, CPA, PSA RALPH M. PICONE, CPA, RMA, PSA DEBRA GOLLE, CPA CINDY JANACEK, CPA, RMA MARK SACO, CPA SHERYL M. NICOLOSI, CPA, PSA

# REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS

# **INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT**

Honorable President and Members of the Board of Education Belleville Township School District Belleville, New Jersey

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in <u>Government Auditing Standards</u> issued by the Comptroller General of the United States and audit requirements prescribed by the Office of School Finance, Department of Education, State of New Jersey, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Belleville Township School District as of and for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017 and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the Belleville Township School District's basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated November 29, 2017.

# **Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the Belleville Township School District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Belleville Township School District's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the Belleville Township School District's internal control.

A <u>deficiency in internal control</u> exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A <u>material weakness</u> is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A <u>significant deficiency</u> is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

#### **EXHIBIT K-1**

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. We did identify a certain deficiency in internal control, described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as item 2017-001 that we consider to be a significant deficiency.

#### **Compliance and Other Matters**

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the Belleville Township School District's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed an instance of noncompliance or other matter that is required to be reported under <u>Government Auditing Standards</u> and audit requirements as prescribed by the Office of School Finance, Department of Education, State of New Jersey and which is described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as item 2017-001.

We also noted certain matters that are not required to be reported under <u>Government Auditing Standards</u> that we reported to management of the Belleville Township School District in a separate report entitled, "Auditor's Management Report on Administrative Findings – Financial, Compliance and Performance" dated November 29, 2017.

#### **Bellevillle Township School District's Response to Finding**

The Belleville Township School District's response to the finding identified in our audit is described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. The Belleville Township School District's response was not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and accordingly, we express no opinion on the response.

#### **Purpose of this Report**

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the Belleville Township School District's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with <u>Government Auditing</u> <u>Standards</u> in considering the Belleville Township School District's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

# LERCH, Visci & HICCIOS. CCP

LERCH, VINCI & HIGGINS, LLP Certified Public Accountants Public School Accountants

Jeffrey C. Bliss Public School Accountant PSA Number CS00932

Fair Lawn, New Jersey November 29, 2017



# LERCH, VINCI & HIGGINS, LLP CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

REGISTERED MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTANTS

# **EXHIBIT K-2**

DIETER P. LERCH, CPA, RMA, PSA GARY I. VINCI, CPA, RMA, PSA GARY W. HIGGINS, CPA, RMA, PSA JEFFREY C. BLISS, CPA, RMA, PSA PAUL J. LERCH, CPA, RMA, PSA DONNAL. JAPHET, CPA, PSA JULIUS B. CONSONI, CPA, PSA ANDREW D. PARENTE, CPA, RMA, PSA ELIZABETH A. SHICK, CPA, RMA, PSA ROBERT W. HAAG, CPA, PSA DEBORAH K. LERCH, CPA, PSA RALPH M. PICONE, CPA, RMA, PSA DEBRA GOLLE, CPA CINDY JANACEK, CPA, RMA MARK SACO, CPA SHERYL M. NICOLOSI, CPA, PSA

#### **REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR FEDERAL AND STATE PROGRAM; REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE; AND REPORT ON SCHEDULE** OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS REQUIRED BY THE U.S. UNIFORM GUIDANCE AND SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF STATE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE AS REOUIRED BY NEW **JERSEY OMB CIRCULAR 15-08**

# **INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT**

Honorable President and Members of the Board of Education Belleville Township School District Belleville, New Jersey

#### Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal and State Program

We have audited the Belleville Township School District's compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Compliance Supplement and the New Jersey OMB Circular 15-08 State Aid/ Grant Compliance Supplement that could have a direct and material effect on each of Belleville Township School District's major federal and state programs for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017. The Belleville Township School District's major federal and state programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

# Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements of federal and state statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal awards and state financial assistance applicable to its federal and state programs.

# Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of the Belleville Township School District's major federal and state programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in Government Auditing Standards, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; audit requirements as prescribed by the Office of School Finance, Department of Education, State of New Jersey; Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance) and New Jersey OMB Circular 15-08, Single Audit Policy for Recipients of Federal Grants, State Grants and State Aid. Those standards, U.S. Uniform Guidance and New Jersey Circular require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal or state program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the Belleville Township School District's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

17-17 ROUTE 208 • FAIR LAWN, NJ 07410 • TELEPHONE (201) 791-7100 • FACSIMILE (201) 791-3035

WWW.LVHCPA.COM

117

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal and state program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the Belleville Township School District's compliance.

#### **Opinion on Each Major Federal and State Program**

In our opinion, the Belleville Township School District complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal and state programs for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017.

#### **Other Matters**

The results of our auditing procedures disclosed an instance of noncompliance, which is required to be reported in accordance with the U.S. Uniform Guidance and New Jersey OMB Circular 15-08 and which is described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as items 2017-002 and 2017-005. Our opinion on each major federal and state program is not modified with respect to these matters.

The Belleville Township School District's response to the noncompliance findings identified in our audit is described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. The Belleville Township School District's response was not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of compliance and, accordingly, we express no opinion on the response.

#### **Report on Internal Control Over Compliance**

Management of the Belleville Township School District is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the Belleville Township School District's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal and state program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal and state program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the U.S. Uniform Guidance and New Jersey OMB Circular 15-08, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the Belleville Township School District's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal or state program on a timely basis. A material weakness in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance requirement of a federal or state program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal or state program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies and, therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, we identified a certain deficiency in internal control over compliance, as described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as item 2017-004 that we consider to be a significant deficiency.

The Belleville Township School District's response to the internal control over compliance finding identified in our audit is described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. The Belleville Township School District's response was not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of compliance and, accordingly, we express no opinion on the response.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of U.S. Uniform Guidance and New Jersey OMB Circular 15-08. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

# Report on Schedules of Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by the U.S. Uniform Guidance and Schedule of Expenditures of State Financial Assistance Required by New Jersey OMB Circular 15-08

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Belleville Township School District as of and for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017 and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the Board of Education's basic financial statements. We issued our report thereon dated November 29, 2017, which contained unmodified opinions on those financial statements. Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the basic financial statements. The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards as required by the U.S. Uniform Guidance and schedule of expenditures of state financial assistance as required by New Jersey OMB Circular 15-08 are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the schedule of expenditures of federal awards and schedule of expenditures of state financial assistance are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

Leech, Visci & Hiccoss CGP

LERCH, VINCI & HIGGINS, LLP Certified Public Accountants Public School Accountants

Jeffrey C. Bliss Public School Accountant PSA Number CS00932

Fair Lawn, New Jersey November 29, 2017

|  |  |  |  |  | BELLEVI<br>SCHEDULE OF<br>FOR THE        | ELE TOWNSHI<br>EXPENDITURI<br>FISCAL YEAR          | BELLEVILLE TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT<br>SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS<br>FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 34, 2017 | RRICT<br>L AWARDS<br>0, 2017                                  |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |                          |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|--------------------------|--|
| Federal Grandur Puss-Through Grantor/<br><u>Frorzan Titis</u><br>U.S. Department of Agriculture<br>Pusset-through State Department of Education  | Fuderal<br>CFDA<br>Number  | FAIN   | Grant<br>Eeriod  | Award<br><u>Ameunt</u>   | Balanc<br>(Account<br><u>Receivable)</u> | Balance, June 30, 2016<br>t Unearmed<br>tì Recenue | Date to<br>Cranter   | Carryover/ Ca<br>(Walkover) (W<br>Amount A<br><u>Def. Rev</u> | Curryover/<br>(Walkuver)<br>Amount<br><u>A/R</u> <u>R</u> | Cash B<br>Received Ex                       | Rudgetary Pri<br><u>Expenditures</u> <u>B</u> | Refund of<br>Prior Yrars<br><u>Baluntees</u> A | -<br>Adiestments  | Balan<br>(Account<br>Receivable)  | Balance, June 30, 2017<br>at Uncarnod<br>Lie) Revenue | Due to<br>Grantor        | Memo<br>GAAP<br><u>Receivuble</u>              |
| National School Lunch Program - Non Cash<br>National School Lunch Program - Non Cash<br>National School Lunch Program<br>National School Lunch Program<br>National School Lunch Program<br>National School Lunch Program | 10.555<br>10.555<br>10.555<br>10.555<br>10.555<br>10.553<br>10.553 | 151NJ304N1099<br>16161NJ304N1099<br>151NJ304N1099<br>16161NJ304N1099<br>16161130414094 | 71/16-6/30/17<br>71/16-6/30/16<br>71/16-6/30/16<br>71/1/5-6/30/17<br>71/15-6/30/17<br>71/10-6-6/30/17    | S 144,925<br>155,616<br>1,155,546<br>1,106,572<br>99,885<br>73,505 | (213.800)                                | S 11.784   |  |   | Ŷ   | 144,925 S<br>1,061,665<br>213,800<br>90,415 | 137,908<br>11,784<br>11,155,546<br>99,885     |  | ~   | \$<br>\$ (93,881)<br>(9,470)  | \$ 7,017  | v                        | (93.881)<br>(9.470)                            |
| Total Child Nutrition Cluster / Entroprise Fund  |  |  |  |  | (228.256)                                | 11,784   |  | ,   |   | 192,225,1                                   | 1,405,123                                     | <br>   |   | (125,601)   | 7,017   | <b>,</b>                 | (103,351)                                      |
| <u>General Fund</u><br>U.S. Department of Bomeland Secarity<br>FEMA-Public Aser Grant  | 97.036   | <b>N</b> /A  | 711/16-6/30/17   | 14,891   |  | -  |  |   | 4   | 14,891                                      | 14,891  |  |   | *   | ا<br>د<br>:   |                          | •  |
| U.S. Dopartment of Health and<br>Human Services  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |                          |  |
| Medical Assistance Program (SEMI)<br>SEMUARRA  | 93.778<br>93.778   | 160SNJSMAP<br>170SNJSMAP   | 7/1/16-6/30/17<br>7/1/16-6/30/17   | 242,935<br>5,215   | •  | •  |  | •   | •   | 242.935<br>5,215                            | 242,935<br>5,215                              | <br>   | •   |   | •   | •                        | •  |
| Total SEM! Cluster   |  |  |  | 1  |  | -  |  |   |   | 248,150                                     | 248,150                                       |  | •   | -   | -   | -                        | *  |
| Total General Fund   |  |  |  | I  |  | ,  |  |   | ,   | 263,041                                     | 263,041                                       | <br>   | •   | ,   | ,   | - '                      | •  |
| Special Revenue End<br>Tries, Part A<br>Tries, Part A<br>Toalt NCLB Tries 1  | 84.010<br>84.010   | S010A160030<br>S010A150030   | 7/1/16-6/30/17<br>7/1/15-6/30/16   | 1.083,080<br>1,082,307   | (195,109)                                | 56,135   | ا د<br>  | (56,135) S<br>56,135  | 56.135<br>(56.135)  | 929,940<br>547,432<br>1,477,372             | 1,096,500<br>1,096,500                        |  | -   | (572,905)<br>(272,905)  | 42.715<br>42.715                                      | •                        | (166,560)<br>(166,560)                         |
| DEA Part R. Basic<br>DEA Part B. Basic<br>DEA Part B. Basic<br>DEA Part B. Preschool Handicapped<br>DEA Part B. Preschool Handicapped<br>DEA Part B. Preschool Handicapped<br>Toal Special Education Chose:              | 84.027<br>84.027<br>84.173<br>84.173<br>84.173                     | H027A160100<br>H027A150100<br>H173A160114<br>H173A150114<br>N/A                        | 7/1/16-6539/17<br>7/1/15-6539/17<br>7/1/15-6539/17<br>7/1/12-673/15<br>9/1/12-8731/13                    | 1,116,340<br>1,195,689<br>24,694<br>24,523<br>24,772               | (138,844)<br>(4,101)<br>(142,945)        | 18,037<br>3,737 <u>5</u> ,737                      | 1,729  | (267,71)<br>267,71<br>767,6<br>                               | 2017 2017 2017 2017 2017 2017 2017 2017                   | 1.024.548<br>120.806<br>364<br>1.145.718    | 1,107,248<br>20,550<br><u>1,127,798</u>       | s<br>1.729<br>1.729                            |   | (109.587)<br>(28.431)<br>,<br>,<br>( <u>138,018</u> )   | 26,887<br>7,881<br>, ,                                |                          | (82.700)<br>(20.550)                           |
| Carl D. Perkins Vocation Education<br>Carl D. Perkins Vocation Education<br>Carl D. Perkins Vocation Education<br>Total Carl D. Perkins Vocation Education   | 84.048<br>84.048<br>84.048   | V048A160030<br>V048A150030<br>N/A  | 7/1/16-6/30/17<br>7/1/15-6/30/16<br>7/1/14-6/30/15   | 46,929<br>40,736<br>52,382<br>                                     | (7.02.7)                                 | 119  | 8,122<br>8,122   | •   |   | 42,468<br>7,389<br><u>49,857</u>            | 46,839<br>46,839                              |  | ()<br>()<br>()<br>()<br>()<br>()<br>()<br>()<br>()<br>()<br>()<br>()<br>()<br>( | (4,461)   | 8,, 8   | 8,122<br>8,122           | (4.371)<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>(4.371)              |
| Tide U, Part A<br>Tride U, Part A<br>Tride U, Part A<br>Tromi NCLB Tride II  | 84.367A<br>84.367A<br>84.367A                                      | S367A160029<br>S367A150029<br>N/A  | 711/16-6/30/17<br>711/15-6/30/14<br>7/11/13-6/30/14  | 127,035<br>140,336<br>141,728                                      | (217,268)                                | 68,562<br>68,562<br>68,562                         | 2,709<br>2,709   | (68,562)<br>68,562<br>-                                       | 68.562<br>(68.562)<br>-                                   | 100,554<br>148,706<br>249,260               | 151.579<br>151.579                            | 2.709<br>2,709                                 |   | (95,043)<br>  | 44,018  |                          | (51.025)<br>-<br>-<br>(51.025)                 |
| Tide UI - Language<br>Tida UI - Languaget<br>Tida UI - Languaget<br>Teal NCLB Tida VI  | 84.365<br>84.365<br>84.365<br>84.365<br>84.365                     | S365A160030<br>S365A150030<br>N/A<br>N/A<br>S365A160030<br>N/A                         | 7/1/16-6/30/14<br>7/1/15-6/30/16<br>7/1/14-6/30/16<br>7/1/16-6/30/14<br>7/1/16-6/30/17<br>9/1/12-8/31/17 | 53,622<br>61,883<br>75,961<br>75,463<br>14,796<br>47,932<br>-      | (162,76)<br>-<br>-<br>                   | 14,668   | 453<br>37,149<br><u>2,783</u>  | (14,668)<br>14,668  | 14,668<br>(14,668)  | 47,097<br>22,863<br>6,842<br>76,802         | 67,360<br>8,659<br>76,019                     | 37,149<br>2,783<br>39,932                      |   | (21,193)<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | 930<br>-<br>6.137                                     | 453<br>, ,<br>, ,<br>, , | (20,263)<br>-<br>-<br>(1,817)<br>-<br>(22,080) |
| Race to the Top Plase 3  | 84.413A  | N/A  | \$1/0£/11-11//1/6  | 149,947  |  |  | \$ 60'8  |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   | 8,035                    |  |
| U.S. Department of Homoland Security<br>Passed Through State Department of Law and Public Sufery<br>FEMA - Hunricane Sandy   | sufety<br>97.036   | N/A  | 9/01/12-8/31/13  | 14,001   |  | 14,001   | ,  |   |   |   |   |  |   |   | 14,001  | 1                        |  |
| U.S. Department of Education<br>Passed-Through County of Essex<br>Summer Youth Employment Training   | 17.265   | A/A  | 7/01/12-6/36/13  | 4,667  |  | 4,026  | •  |   | 1   | 1   |   | <br>   | Ì   | •   | 4,026   |                          | •  |
| Total Special Revenue Fund   |  |  |  | r  | (1,008,818)                              | 179,285  | 60,980   | •   |   | 600,666,5                                   | 2,498,735                                     | 44.370   | b.  | (475,944)   | 146,685   | 16,610                   | (347,286)                                      |
| Total Fodcal Awards  |  |  |  | ΨI   | 5 (1.237,074) 5                          | s 191.069 S  | \$ 036/09  | یم<br>ا   | یما<br>ا  | 4,787.311 \$                                | 4,166,899 5                                   | 44.370 5                                       |   | (562.878) S   | <u>s 153.702</u> <u>s</u>                             | 16.610 \$                | (\$50,637)                                     |

ЕХНІВІТ К.3

120

See Accompanying Notes to Schedules of Expenditures of Federal Awards and State Financial Assistance

#### BELLEVILLE TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF STATE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

|  |                     |                |               |                 |               |               | Refund       |                |                    |         | Me          | mə            |
|--|---------------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|---------|-------------|---------------|
|  |                     |                |               |                 |               |               | of           | Bala           | nce, June 30, 2017 |         | 1           | Cumulative    |
|  | Grant or State      | Grant          | Award         | Balance,        | Cash          | Budgetary     | Prior Years' | (Accounts      | Deferred           | Due to  | GAAP        | Total         |
| State Grantor/Program Title                    | Project Number      | Period         | Amount        | July 1, 2016    | Received      | Expenditures  | Balances     | Receivable)    |                    | Grantor | Receivable  | Expenditures  |
| State Station 1 (State 1 Inte                  |                     |                |               | some and me on  |               |               |              | <u>ALABA</u>   |                    |         |             |               |
| State Department of Education                  |                     |                |               |                 |               |               |              |                |                    |         |             |               |
| Current Expense:                               |                     |                |               |                 |               |               |              |                |                    |         |             |               |
| Equalization Aid                               | 17-495-034-5120-078 | 7/1/16-6/30/17 | 21,802,381    | 5               | \$ 19,791,466 | \$ 21,896,193 |              | \$ (2,104,727) |                    |         |             | \$ 21,896,193 |
| Equalization Aid                               | 16-495-034-5120-078 | 7/1/15-6/30/16 | \$ 21,802,381 | (2,075,977)     | 2,075,977     |               |              | -              |                    |         |             |               |
| Under Adequacy Aid                             | 17-495-034-5120-096 | 7/1/16-6/30/17 | 500,000       |                 | 451,939       | 500,000       |              | (48,061)       |                    |         |             | 500,000       |
| Under Adequacy Aid                             | 16-495-034-5120-096 | 7/1/15-6/30/16 | 500,000       | (47,609)        | 47,609        |               |              | -              |                    |         |             | -             |
| Special Education Aid                          | 17-495-034-5120-089 | 7/1/16-6/30/17 | 2,880,246     |                 | 2,603,388     | 2,880,246     |              | (276,858)      |                    |         |             | 2,880,246     |
| Special Education Aid                          | 16-495-034-5120-089 | 7/1/15-6/30/16 | 2,840,089     | (270,427)       | 270,427       |               |              | -              |                    |         |             | -             |
| Security Aid                                   | 17-495-034-5120-084 | 7/1/16-6/30/17 | 322,971       |                 | 300,965       | 332,971       |              | (32,006)       |                    |         |             | 332,971       |
| Security Aid                                   | 16-495-034-5120-084 | 7/1/15-6/30/16 | 285,421       | (27,177)        | 27,177        |               |              | -              |                    |         |             | -             |
| PARCC Readiness Aid                            | 17-495-034-5120-098 | 7/1/16-6/30/17 | 47,430        |                 | 42,871        | 47,430        |              | (4,559)        |                    |         |             | 47,430        |
| PARCC Readiness Aid                            | 16-495-034-5120-098 | 7/1/15-6/30/16 | 47,430        | (4,516)         | 4,516         |               |              | -              |                    |         |             | -             |
| Per Pupil Growth Aid                           | 17-495-034-5120-097 | 7/1/16-6/30/17 | 47,430        |                 | 42,871        | 47,430        |              | (4,559)        |                    |         |             | 47,430        |
| Per Pupil Growth Aid                           | 16-495-034-5120-097 | 7/1/15-6/30/16 | 47,430        | (4,516)         | 4,516         |               |              | -              |                    |         |             | -             |
| Professional Learing Community Aid             | 17-495-034-5120-101 | 7/1/16-6/30/17 | 45,960        |                 | 41.542        | 45,960        |              | (4,418)        | -                  | -       | -           | 45,960        |
| Total State Aid Public Cluster                 | 11 435 664 5125 101 | 171710 000011  |               | (2,430,222)     | 25,705,264    | 25,750,230    |              | (2,475,188)    |                    |         |             | 25,750,230    |
| Total State Ald Public Cluster                 |                     |                |               | (2.430,222)     | 25,705,264    | 15,750,250    |              | (2,475,168)    |                    |         |             | 25,150,250    |
| Transportation Aid                             | 17-495-034-5120-014 | 7/1/16-6/30/17 | 221,550       | -               | 200,254       | 221,550       |              | (21,296)       |                    |         | 1           | 221,550       |
| Transportation Aid                             | 16-495-034-5120-014 | 7/1/15~6/30/16 | 202,174       | (19,251)        | 19,251        |               |              | -              |                    |         |             | -             |
| Non-Public School Transportation               | 17-495-034-5120-014 | 7/1/16-6/30/17 | 67,338        |                 | -             | 67,338        |              | (67,338)       |                    |         | \$ (67,338) | 67,338        |
| Non-Public School Transportation               | 16-495-034-5120-014 | 7/1/15-6/30/16 | 64,206        | (64,206)        | 64,206        |               | -            | -              | <u> </u>           |         | -           |               |
| Total Transportation Aid Cluster               |                     |                |               | (83,457)        | 283,711       | 288,888       | <u> </u>     | (88,634)       | -                  | *       | (67,338)    | 288.888       |
|  |                     |                | 200 131       |                 |               | 389,131       |              | (200 121)      |                    |         |             | 200 121       |
| Extraordinary Special Ed Costs Aid             | 17-100-034-5120-044 | 7/1/16-6/30/17 | 389,131       | (101004)        | -             | 369,131       |              | (389,131)      |                    |         |             | 389,131       |
| Extraordinary Special Ed Costs Aid             | 16-100-034-5120-044 | 7/1/15-6/30/16 | 424,804       | (424,804)       | 424,804       |               |              |                |                    |         |             | -             |
| On Behalf Payments                             |                     |                |               |                 |               |               |              |                |                    |         | (110.000)   | -             |
| TPAF Social Security                           | 17-495-034-5094-003 | 7/1/16-6/30/17 | 2,208,564     |                 | 2,097,896     | 2,208,564     |              | (110,668)      |                    |         | (110,668)   | 2,208,564     |
| TPAF Social Security                           | 16-495-034-5094-003 | 7/1/15-6/30/16 | 2,097,428     | (104,770)       | 104,770       |               |              | -              | _                  |         | -           | -             |
| TPAF Social Security                           | 15-495-034-5094-003 | 7/1/14-6/30/15 | 2,130,405     | 7,924           |               |               |              |                | S                  | 7,924   |             | -             |
| TPAF Pension                                   |                     |                |               |                 |               |               |              |                |                    |         |             | -             |
| Pension - NCGI Premium                         | 17-495-034-5094-004 | 7/1/16-6/30/17 | 112,318       |                 | 112,318       | 112,318       |              |                |                    |         |             | 112,318       |
| Pension Benefit Contribution                   | 17-495-034-5094-002 | 7/1/16-6/30/17 | 3,099,948     |                 | 3,099,948     | 3,099,948     |              |                |                    |         |             | 3,099,948     |
| Long Term Disability Insurance                 | 17-495-034-5094-004 | 7/1/16-6/30/17 | 5,962         |                 | 5,962         | 5,962         |              |                |                    |         |             | 5,962         |
| Post Retirement Medical Benefit Contribution   | 17-495-034-5094-001 | 7/1/16-6/30/17 | 2,676,549     |                 | 2,676,549     | 2,676,549     |              | -              |                    |         |             | 2,676,549     |
| Total General Fund                             |                     |                |               | (3,035,329)     | 34,511,222    | 34,531,590    |              | (3,063,621)    | <u> </u>           | 7,924   | (178,006)   | 34,531,590    |
| Special Revenue:                               |                     |                |               |                 |               |               |              |                |                    |         |             |               |
| New Jersey Nonpublic Aid:                      |                     |                |               |                 |               |               |              |                |                    |         |             |               |
| Auxiliary Services:                            |                     |                |               | _               |               |               |              |                |                    | -       |             |               |
| Compensatory Education                         | 17-100-034-5120-067 | 7/1/16-6/30/17 | 48,373        |                 | 48,373        | 33,851        |              |                |                    | 14,522  |             | 33,851        |
| Compensatory Education                         | 16-100-034-5120-067 | 7/1/15-6/30/16 | 65,144        | 21,351          | 10,070        | 55,051        | 21,351       |                |                    | ,       |             | -             |
| English as a Second Language                   | 17-100-034-5120-067 | 7/1/16-6/30/17 | 8,222         | ع حد الدو ۵ مله | 8.222         | 1,553         | 1            |                |                    | 6,669   |             | 1,553         |
| English as a Second Language                   | 16-100-034-5120-067 | 7/1/15-6/30/16 | 15,530        | 12,729          | 0,222         | 000,1         | 12,729       |                |                    |         |             | 1,555         |
| Transportation                                 | 17-100-034-5120-068 | 7/1/16-6/30/17 | 37,636        | 14,743          | 37,636        | _             | 14,147       |                |                    | 37,636  |             | -             |
| Transportation                                 | 16-100-034-5120-068 | 7/1/15-6/30/16 | 21,250        | 2,125           | 01,000        | -             | 2,125        |                |                    |         |             | -             |
| Home Instruction                               | 17+100-034-5120-068 | 7/1/16-6/30/17 | 1,008         |                 | -             | 1,008         |              | (1,008)        | <u> </u>           |         | (1,008)     | 1,008         |
|  |                     |                |               |                 |               |               |              |                |                    |         |             |               |
| Total Auxiliary Services (Chapter 192) Cluster |                     |                |               | 36,205          | 94,231        | 36,412        | 36,205       | (1,008)        | <u>-</u>           | 58,827  | (1,008)     | 36,412        |
|  |                     |                |               |                 |               |               |              |                |                    |         | I           |               |

See Accompanying Notes to Schedules of Expenditures of Federal Awards and State Financial Assistance

#### BELLEVILLE TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF STATE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

|   |                                  |                        |                        |                          |                      |                           | Refund<br>of             | Bala                     | nce, June 30, 20           | 917               | <u>Me</u>           | mo<br>Cumulative      |
|---|----------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| State Grantor/Program Title   | Grant or State<br>Project Number | Grant<br><u>Period</u> | Award<br><u>Amount</u> | Balance,<br>July 1, 2016 | Cash<br>Received     | Budgetary<br>Expenditures | Prior Years'<br>Balances | (Accounts<br>Receivable) | Deferred<br><u>Revenue</u> | Due to<br>Grantor | GAAP<br>Receivable  | Total<br>Expenditures |
| State Granton Program True  | rioject Namber                   | 10100                  | Amount                 | 5417 1, 4010             | Meterveu             | axpenditures              | And Anne Es              | <u>Mecelvadiej</u>       | Kevenue                    | Granter           | Receivage           | Experiments           |
| Handicapped Services:   |                                  |                        |                        |                          |                      |                           |                          |                          |                            |                   |                     |                       |
| Examination and Classification  | 17-100-034-5120-066              | 7/1/16-6/30/17         | 5 3,610                |                          | \$ 3,610             |                           |                          |                          |                            | \$ 3,610          |                     | -                     |
| Examination and Classification  | 16-100-034-5120-066              | 7/1/15-6/30/16         | 23,188                 | \$ 14,134                |                      |                           | \$ 14,134                |                          |                            | -                 |                     | -                     |
| Corrective Speech   | 17-100-034-5120-066              | 7/1/16-6/30/17         | 8,835                  |                          | 8,835                | 7,671                     |                          |                          |                            | 1,164             |                     | 7,671                 |
| Corrective Speech   | 16-100-034-5120-066              | 7/1/15-6/30/16         | 10,033                 | 3,214                    |                      |                           | 3,214                    |                          |                            | -                 |                     | -                     |
| Supplemental Instruction  | 17-100-034-5120-066              | 7/1/16-6/30/17         | 9,416                  |                          | 9,416                | 5,546                     |                          |                          |                            | 3,870             |                     | 5,546                 |
| Supplemental Instruction  | 16-100-034-5120-066              | 7/1/15-6/30/16         | 21,535                 | 13,103                   | -                    |                           | 13,103                   |                          |                            | <u>-</u>          |                     |                       |
| Total Handicapped Services (Chapter 193) Cl   | luster                           | -                      |                        | 30,451                   | 21,861               | 13,217                    | 30,451                   | <u> </u>                 |                            | 8,644             |                     | 13,217                |
| Textbook Aid  | 17-100-034-5120-064              | 7/1/16-6/30/17         | 8,416                  | -                        | 8,416                | 8,107                     |                          |                          |                            | 309               |                     | 8,107                 |
| Nursing Services  | 17-100-034-5120-070              | 4/1/16-6/30/17         | 13,140                 | -                        | 13,140               | 13,140                    |                          |                          |                            | ~                 |                     | 13,140                |
| Nonpublic Technology  | 17-100-034-5120-373              | 7/1/16-6/30/17         | 3,796                  |                          | 3,796                | 3,600                     |                          |                          |                            | 196               |                     | 3,600                 |
| Nonpublic Technology  | 16-100-034-5120-373              | 7/1/15-6/30/16         | 3,822                  | 451                      |                      |                           | 451                      |                          |                            | -                 |                     | -                     |
| Nonpublic Security  | 17-100-034-5120-084              | 7/1/16-6/30/17         | 7,300                  |                          | 7,300                | 6,995                     |                          |                          |                            | 305               |                     | 6,995                 |
| Nonpublic Security  | 16-100-034-5120-084              | 7/1/15-6/30/16         | 3,675                  | 456                      |                      |                           | 456                      |                          |                            |                   |                     |                       |
| Total Special Revenue Fund  |                                  |                        |                        | 67,563                   | 148,744              | 81,471                    | 67,563                   | (1.008)                  | <u> </u>                   | 68,281            | (1.008)             | 81,471                |
| State Department of Agriculture   |                                  |                        |                        |                          |                      |                           |                          |                          |                            |                   |                     |                       |
| Enterprise Fund:  |                                  |                        |                        |                          |                      |                           |                          |                          |                            |                   | 1                   |                       |
| State School Lunch Program  | 17-100-010-3350-023              | 7/1/16-6/30/17         | 23,475                 |                          | 21,571               | 23,475                    | ~                        | (1,904)                  |                            |                   | \$ (1,904)          | \$ 23,475             |
| State School Lunch Program  | 16-100-010-3350-023              | 7/1/15-6/30/16         | 23,625                 | (4,534)                  | 4,534                | <u> </u>                  | <u> </u>                 |                          |                            |                   |                     | <u> </u>              |
| Total Food Service Fund   |                                  |                        |                        | (4,534)                  | 26,105               | 23,475                    | -                        | (1,904)                  | <u>-</u>                   | <u></u>           | (1,904)             | 23,475                |
| Total State Financial Assistance Subject to Single  | Audit Determination              |                        |                        | (2,972,300)              | 34,686,071           | 34,636,536                | 67,563                   | (3,066,533)              | <b>-</b>                   | 76,205            | (180,918)           | 34,636,536            |
| State Financial Assistance<br>Not Subject to Major Program Determination<br>General Fund    |                                  |                        |                        |                          |                      |                           |                          |                          |                            |                   |                     |                       |
| On-Behalf TPAF Pension System<br>Contributions-NCGI   | 17-495-034-5094-004              | 7/1/16-6/30/17         | 112,318                | •                        | (112,318)            | (112,318)                 | -                        | -                        | -                          | -                 | -                   | (112,318)             |
| On-Behalf TPAF Pension System<br>Contributions- Pension Benefit<br>On-Behalf TPAF Long Term | 17-495-034-5094-002              | 7/1/16-6/30/17         | 3,099,948              |                          | (3,099,948)          | (3,099,948)               |                          |                          |                            |                   |                     | (3,099,948)           |
| Disability Insurance<br>On-Behalf TPAF Post-Retirement Medical                              | 17-495-034-5094-004              | 7/1/16-6/30/17         | 5,962                  |                          | (5,962)              | (5,962)                   |                          |                          |                            |                   |                     | (5,962)               |
| Contribution  | 17-495-034-5094-001              | 7/1/16-6/30/17         | 2,676,549              |                          | (2,676,549)          | (2,676,549)               |                          | *                        | -                          |                   |                     | (2,676,549)           |
| Total State Financial Assistance Subject to Major   | Program Determination            |                        |                        | <u>\$ (2.972.300)</u>    | <u>\$ 28,791,294</u> | <u>\$ 28,741,759</u>      | <u>\$ 67,563</u>         | <u>\$ (3.066.533)</u>    | <u>\$</u>                  | <u>\$ 76,205</u>  | <u>\$ (180,918)</u> | <u>\$28,741,759</u>   |
|   |                                  |                        |                        |                          |                      |                           |                          |                          |                            |                   |                     |                       |

See Accompanying Notes to Schedules of Expenditures of Federal Awards and State Financial Assistance

#### BELLEVILLE TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT NOTES TO THE SCHEDULES OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS AND STATE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

#### NOTE 1 GENERAL

The accompanying schedules present the activity of all federal and state financial assistance programs of the Belleville Township School District. The Board of Education is defined in Note 1(A) to the Board's financial statements. All federal financial assistance received directly from federal agencies, as well as federal awards and state financial assistance passed through other government agencies is included on the schedule of expenditures of federal awards and state financial assistance.

# NOTE 2 BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

The accompanying schedules are prepared and presented using the budgetary basis of accounting with the exception of programs recorded in the food service fund, which are presented using the accrual basis of accounting. These basis of accounting are described in Notes 1(C) to the Board's financial statements. The information in these schedules is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. <u>Code of Federal Regulations</u> Part 200, <u>Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards</u> (U.S. Uniform Guidance) and New Jersey OMB Circular 15-08, "Single Audit Policy for Recipients of Federal Grants, State Grants, and State Aid". Therefore, some amounts presented in these schedules may differ from the amounts presented in, or used in the preparation of, the financial statements.

# NOTE 3 RELATIONSHIP TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The financial statements present the general fund and special revenue fund on a GAAP basis. Budgetary comparison statements or schedules (RSI) are presented for the general fund and special revenue fund to demonstrate finance-related legal compliance in which certain revenue is permitted by law or grant agreement to be recognized in the audit year, whereas for GAAP reporting, revenue is not recognized until the subsequent year or when expenditures have been made.

The general fund is presented in the accompanying schedules on a modified accrual basis with the exception of the revenue recognition of the delayed state aid payments in the current budget year, which is mandated pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:22-44.2. For GAAP purposes, those payments are not recognized until the subsequent year due to the state deferral and recording of certain state aid payments in the subsequent year. The special revenue fund is presented in the accompanying schedules on the grant accounting budgetary basis which recognizes encumbrances as expenditures and also recognizes the related revenues, which may include the delayed state aid payments, whereas the GAAP basis does not. The special revenue fund also recognizes the delayed state aid payments in the current budget year, consistent with N.J.S.A. 18A:22-44.2.

The net adjustment to reconcile from the budgetary basis to the GAAP basis is a decrease of \$11,338 for the general fund and a decrease of \$22,084 for the special revenue fund. See the Notes to Required Supplementary Information for a reconciliation of the budgetary basis to the modified accrual basis of accounting for the general and special revenue funds. Awards and financial assistance revenues are reported in the Board's financial statements on a GAAP basis as presented as follows:

|   | <u>Federal</u>                          | State State                          | <u>Total</u>                               |
|---|---|--------------------------------------|--|
| General Fund<br>Special Revenue Fund<br>Food Service Fund | \$<br>263,041<br>2,484,063<br>1,405,123 | \$<br>34,520,252<br>81,471<br>23,475 | \$<br>34,783,293<br>2,565,534<br>1,428,598 |
| Total Financial Assistance                                | \$<br>4,152,227                         | \$<br>34,625,198                     | \$<br>38,777,425                           |

# BELLEVILLE TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT NOTES TO THE SCHEDULES OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS AND STATE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

# NOTE 4 RELATIONSHIP TO FEDERAL AND STATE FINANCIAL REPORTS

Amounts reported in the accompanying schedules may not necessarily agree with the amounts reported in the related federal and state financial reports due to timing differences between the District's fiscal year and grant program years.

# NOTE 5 STATE LOANS OUTSTANDING

The District's state loan outstanding at June 30, 2017, which is not required to be reported on the schedule of state financial assistance, is as follows:

| <u>Loan Program</u>    | State Account Number | Total           |
|------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| State Aid Advance Loan | 100-034-5120-489     | \$<br>3,329,940 |

#### NOTE 6 OTHER INFORMATION

Revenues and expenditures reported under the Food Distribution Program as non-cash assistance represent current year value received and current year distributions, respectively. TPAF Social Security contributions in the amount of \$2,208,564 represents the amount reimbursed by the State for the employer's share of social security contributions for TPAF members for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017. The amount reported as TPAF Pension System Contributions in the amount of \$3,212,266, TPAF Post-Retirement Medical Benefits Contributions in the amount of \$2,676,549 and TPAF Long-Term Disability Insurance in the amount of \$5,962 represents the amount paid by the State on behalf of the District for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017.

# NOTE 7 ON-BEHALF PROGRAMS NOT SUBJECT TO STATE SINGLE AUDIT

On-behalf State Programs for TPAF Pension, Post-Retirement Medical Benefits and Long-Term Disability Insurance Contributions are not subject to a State single audit and, therefore, are excluded from major program determination. The Schedule of State Financial Assistance provides a reconciliation of State financial assistance reported in the District's financial statements and the amount subject to State single audit and major program determination.

## NOTE 8 DE MINIMIS INDIRECT COST RATE

The District has elected not to use the 10 percent de minimis indirect cost rate allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

Part I – Summary of Auditor's Results

| Type of auditors' report issued on financial stateme   | ents                    | Unmodified            |                         |
|--|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| Internal control over financial reporting:   |                         |                       |                         |
| 1) Material weakness(es) identified?   |                         | yes                   | no                      |
| 2) Significant deficiencies identified that are r considered to be material weaknesses?                    | not                     | <u>    X   </u> yes   | none reported           |
| Noncompliance material to basic financial statements noted?  |                         | X yes                 | no                      |
| Federal Awards Section   |                         |                       |                         |
| Internal Control over major programs:<br>(1) Material weakness(es) identified?                             |                         | yes                   | X no                    |
| (2) Significant deficiencies identified that are considered to be material weaknesses?                     | not                     | yes                   | X_none reported         |
| Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major programs   | Unmodified              |                       |                         |
| Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be<br>in accordance with Title 2 Part 200 of U.S. Unifor |                         | <u>     X     yes</u> | no                      |
| Identification of major federal programs:  |                         |                       |                         |
| CFDA Number(s)   | FAIN                    | Name of Feder         | al Program or Cluster   |
| 84.010   | S010A160030             | Title I,              | Part A                  |
| 84.027/84.173  | H027A160100/H173A160114 | IDEA                  | Part B Basic / Preschoo |
| 93.778   | 1705NJSMAP              | Medic                 | al Assistance Program   |

Dollar threshold used to distinguish between Type A and Type B programs:

|     | \$<br>750,000 |
|-----|---------------|
| yes | X_no          |

Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee?

**Financial Statement Section** 

Part I – Summary of Auditor's Results

#### **State Awards Section**

| Internal Control over major programs:   |                                     |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| (1) Material weakness(es) identified?   | yes Xno                             |
| (2) Significant deficiencies identified that are not considered to be material weakness(es)?                    | X yes none reported                 |
| Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major programs  | Unmodified                          |
| Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported<br>in accordance with N.J. Circular Letter 15-08? | X yes no                            |
| Identification of major state programs:   |                                     |
| GMIS Number(s)  | Name of State Program               |
| 17-495-034-5120-078   | Equalization Aid                    |
| 17-495-034-5120-096   | Under Adequacy Aid                  |
| 17-495-034-5120-084   | Security Aid                        |
| 17-495-034-5120-089   | Special Education Aid               |
| 17-495-034-5120-101   | Professional Learning Community Aid |
| 17-495-034-5120-098   | PARCC Readiness Aid                 |
| 17-495-034-5120-097   | Per Pupil Growth Aid                |
| 17-495-034-5094-003   | TPAF Social Security                |
|   |                                     |
| Dollar threshold used to distinguish between<br>Type A and Type B programs:                                     | \$ 862,253                          |
| Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee?  | yes Xno                             |

#### Part 2 – Schedule of Financial Statement Findings

This section identifies the reportable conditions, material weaknesses, and instances of noncompliance related to the basic financial statements that are required to be reported in accordance with paragraphs 5.18 through 5.20 of *Government Auditing Standards*.

#### **Finding 2017-001**

Our review of the June 2017 Board Secretary's and Treasurer's reports revealed they were not in agreement when approved by the Board.

#### Criteria or specific requirement

State Department of Education's GAAP Technical System Manual, Generally Accepted Accounting Principles

#### **Condition**

The Board Secretary's Report cash account balances were not in agreement with the Treasurer's report cash balances at June 30, 2017.

#### **Context**

A difference of \$612,251 was noted between the Board Secretary's and Treasurer's Reports at year end.

#### <u>Effect</u>

The cash balances in the District's accounting records were misstated at year end.

#### <u>Cause</u>

Unknown

#### **Recommendation**

Internal control procedures be revised to ensure the Board Secretary's and Treasurer's monthly reports are in agreement prior to submission and approval by the Board.

#### View of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Action

Management has reviewed this finding and indicated it will revise its procedures to ensure corrective action is taken.

#### Part 3 – Schedule of Federal and State Award Findings and Questioned Costs

This section identifies the significant deficiencies, material weaknesses, and instances of noncompliance, including questioned costs, related to the audit of major federal and state programs, as required by U.S. Uniform Guidance and New Jersey OMB's Circular 15-08, as amended.

#### CURRENT YEAR FEDERAL AWARDS

#### **Finding 2017-002**

Our audit of the NCLB Title I grant program revealed expenditures for equipment were not charged to the proper budget line account.

#### **Federal Program Information:**

Title I 84.010

#### Criteria or Specific Requirement

Federal Grant Compliance Supplement – Allowable Costs/Cost Principles, Uniform Minimum Chart of Accounts for New Jersey Public Schools.

# **Condition:**

See Finding 2017-003.

#### **Questioned Costs:**

Unknown,

#### Context:

Multiple disbursements for equipment to one (1) vendor totaling \$69,046 were incorrectly charged to the supply expenditure line.

#### Effect:

Expenditures charged to Federal grants may not be for allowable grant charges.

#### Cause:

Unknown,

#### **Recommendation:**

Greater care be exercised over classifying payments to ensure amounts are budgeted and charged to the proper budget lines in accordance with Uniform Minimum Chart of Accounts.

#### **View of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Action:**

Management has reviewed this finding and indicated it will review and revise its procedures to ensure corrective action is taken.

#### Part 3 – Schedule of Federal and State Award Findings and Questioned Costs

This section identifies the significant deficiencies, material weaknesses, and instances of noncompliance, including questioned costs, related to the audit of major federal and state programs, as required by U.S. Uniform Guidance and New Jersey OMB's Circular 15-08, as amended.

#### **CURRENT YEAR FEDERAL AWARDS**

#### **Finding 2017-003**

We noted the salaries charged to the IDEA Preschool grant program were not charged by pay period. The salary amount charged was made through a one-time redistribution of salaries previously recorded to budget account child study team – salaries of other professional staff.

#### **Federal Program Information:**

IDEA Preschool 84.173

#### Criteria or Specific Requirement

Federal Grant Compliance Supplement – Allowable Costs/Cost Principles

#### **Condition:**

See Finding 2017-004.

#### **Questioned Costs:**

Undeterminable.

# **Context:**

The District was unable to provide us with documentation to support the amount charged to the Federal grant program for payroll charges for the employees salaries reallocated for the extended summer program in the amount of \$20,550.

#### Effect:

Payroll amounts charged to Federal grants may not be for allowable charges.

#### Cause:

District did not prepare a detailed analysis of payroll costs allocated to the grant program or basis for the compensation for the grant program.

#### **Recommendation:**

Salaries charged to the IDEA Preschool grant program be supported by time and effort calculations and be charged by pay period throughout the grant period.

#### View of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Action:

Management has reviewed this finding and indicated it will review and revise its procedures to ensure corrective action is taken.

#### Part 3 – Schedule of Federal and State Award Findings and Questioned Costs

This section identifies the significant deficiencies, material weaknesses, and instances of noncompliance, including questioned costs, related to the audit of major federal and state programs, as required by U.S. Uniform Guidance and New Jersey OMB's Circular 15-08, as amended.

#### CURRENT YEAR STATE AWARDS

#### Finding 2017-004

Our audit of purchases and procedures related to compliance with the Public School Contracts Law revealed the following:

- We noted numerous instances where contract awards and purchases were made in excess of the bid threshold where there was no documentation provided to support publicly advertised bids were sought, State contract or cooperative purchasing contracts were awarded or a competitive contracting process was conducted in accordance with the requirements of the Public School Contracts Law (N.J.S.A. 18A:18A), nor approved by Board resolution.
- We noted instances where contract awards and purchases were made in excess of the quote threshold where there was no documentation to support competitive quotations were solicited by the District in accordance with N.J.S.A. 18A:18A-37(a).
- We noted purchases made through National Purchasing Cooperative agreements were not publically advertised for intent to purchase. In addition, documentation was not provided to support verification of bid process or proof of cost savings.
- We noted professional service contract awards were not approved by Board in certain instances and contract awards were not publically advertised as required.
- We noted numerous exceptions where vendor Political Contribution Disclosure Forms (PCDF) and Business Registration Certificates (BRC) were not on file.

#### State program information:

| Equalization Aid                    | 495-034-5120-078 |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|
| Under Adequacy Aid                  | 495-034-5120-096 |
| Special Education Aid               | 495-034-5120-089 |
| Security Aid                        | 495-034-5120-084 |
| Professional Learning Community Aid | 495-034-5120-101 |
| PARCC Readiness Aid                 | 495-034-5120-098 |
| Per Pupil Growth Aid                | 495-034-5120-097 |

#### Criteria or specific requirement:

State Grant Compliance Supplement – State Aid Public – Special Tests and Provisions NJSA 18A:18A – Public School Contracts Law

# **Condition:**

Purchases of various goods and services were made which were not in accordance with the procedures specified in the Public School Contracts Law.

#### Part 3 – Schedule of Federal and State Award Findings and Questioned Costs

This section identifies the significant deficiencies, material weaknesses, and instances of noncompliance, including questioned costs, related to the audit of major federal and state programs, as required by U.S. Uniform Guidance and New Jersey OMB's Circular 15-08, as amended.

#### CURRENT YEAR STATE AWARDS

#### Finding 2017-004 (Continued)

#### **Questioned Costs:**

Unknown.

#### Context:

- Purchases and contracts for gym supplies, computer supplies, computer student information systems, smartboards and other services were made in excess of the bid threshold for which documents were unavailable to determine if awards were procured through public bids advertised or other required processes in accordance with Public School Contracts Law and awarded by Board resolution.
- Purchases for smartboards, grant writing and online professional development were made in excess of the quote threshold for which documents were unavailable to determine if quotations were solicited in accordance with the Public School Contracts Law.

#### Effect:

Noncompliance with requirements of the Public School Contracts Law.

#### Cause:

Unknown.

#### **Recommendation:**

Internal control procedures over purchasing be reviewed and revised to ensure all contract awards and purchases which exceed the bid and quote thresholds are made in accordance with the requirements of the Public School Contracts Law. In addition, documentation be maintained on file and made available for audit to support the District's compliance with the procedures required under the Public School Contracts Law (N.J.S.A. 18A:18A).

# Views of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Action Plan:

Management has reviewed this finding and has indicated it will review and revise its procedures to ensure corrective action is taken.

#### Part 3 – Schedule of Federal and State Award Findings and Questioned Costs

This section identifies the significant deficiencies, material weaknesses, and instances of noncompliance, including questioned costs, related to the audit of major federal and state programs, as required by U.S. Uniform Guidance and New Jersey OMB's Circular 15-08.

# CURRENT YEAR STATE AWARDS

#### Finding 2017-005

Our audit of T.P.A.F. FICA reimbursements revealed the salaries used to determine the amount reimbursed by the State for FICA included certain non-pensionable compensation.

#### **State Program Information**

Reimbursed TPAF Social Security Contributions

495-034-5094-003

#### Criteria or Specific Requirement

State Grant Compliance Supplement

#### **Condition**

Salaries used to determine State reimbursements for FICA paid for T.P.A.F. members included certain non-pensionable wages.

#### **Questioned** Costs

Unknown.

#### **Context**

Imputed income and merit pay, non-pensionable wages, were included in the salaries used to determine the amount to be reimbursed by the State.

#### <u>Effect</u>

Amounts reimbursed by State did not reflect actual FICA paid on T.P.A.F. members' pensionable wages.

#### Cause

See context.

#### **Recommendation**

The District review with its financial accounting software vendor the T.P.A.F. FICA calculation to ensure T.P.A.F. FICA reimbursements are based only on pensionable wages subject to FICA.

# View of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Action

Management agrees with this finding and had indicated that procedures will be implemented to take corrective action.

This section identifies the status of prior-year findings related to the basic financial statements and federal and state awards that are required to be reported in accordance with Chapter 6.12 of *Government Auditing Standards*, U.S. Uniform Guidance and New Jersey OMB's Circular 15-08.

#### STATUS OF PRIOR YEAR FINDINGS

#### Finding 2016-001

#### **Condition**

Our review of the June Treasurer's report and supporting bank account reconciliations revealed they were not in agreement.

#### **Current Status**

Corrective action was taken.

#### Finding 2016-002

#### **Condition**

We noted certain bank account reconciliations at year end were incomplete as a number of significant invalid reconciling items were noted during the audit that were not properly accounted for in the District's internal records.

#### Current Status

Corrective action was taken.

#### Finding 2016-003

#### **Condition**

Our audit of payments made subsequent to June 30, 2017 revealed unrecorded liabilities and encumbrances that were not reflected in the District's accounting records at year end.

#### **Current Status**

This section identifies the status of prior-year findings related to the basic financial statements and federal and state awards that are required to be reported in accordance with Chapter 6.12 of *Government Auditing Standards*, U.S. Uniform Guidance and New Jersey OMB's Circular 15-08.

#### STATUS OF PRIOR YEAR FINDINGS

#### Finding 2016-004

#### **Condition**

Our review of the year end outstanding check list and related supporting documentation revealed the District is backdating checks issued after year end.

#### **Current Status**

Corrective action was taken.

#### Finding 2016-005

#### **Condition**

We noted several of the financial transactions of a \$2,150,000 capital lease with First Hope Bank for the boiler replacement at School Number Eight and the Middle School were not being recorded in the District's accounting records.

#### Current Status

Corrective action was taken.

#### **Finding 2016-006**

#### **Condition**

Our audit of employee salary charges to the Title I grant program revealed the following:

- Time and effort calculations were not specifically completed to support salary allocations for the Title I program for certain employees.
- Time sheets for certain hourly employees charged to the Title I program were not available for our review.

#### Current Status

This section identifies the status of prior-year findings related to the basic financial statements and federal and state awards that are required to be reported in accordance with Chapter 6.12 of *Government Auditing Standards*, U.S. Uniform Guidance and New Jersey OMB's Circular 15-08.

#### STATUS OF PRIOR YEAR FINDINGS

#### Finding 2016-007

#### **Condition**

Our audit of Title I and Title II grant programs revealed expenditures for supplies and equipment were not charged to the proper expenditure lines.

#### Current Status

See Finding 2017-002.

#### **Finding 2016-008**

#### **Condition**

Our audit of the applications for free and reduced price meals noted the following exceptions:

- One (1) application approved as free did not meet the eligibility requirement for free meals. This application should have been approved for reduced priced meals.
- One (1) application approved as free did not meet eligibility requirements for free meals. This application should have been denied.
- Two (2) applications approved as reduced met the eligibility requirements of free meals. These applications should have been approved for free meals.
- Seven (7) applications were not located and, therefore, were unavailable for audit.
- Two (2) applications approved were not signed by the parent or guardian.

#### Current Status

Corrective action was taken.

#### **Finding 2016-009**

#### **Condition**

Our audit of the District's Application for State School Aid (ASSA) revealed several discrepancies between the ASSA enrollment counts, District workpapers and the supporting District records.

#### Current Status

This section identifies the status of prior-year findings related to the basic financial statements and federal and state awards that are required to be reported in accordance with Chapter 6.12 of *Government Auditing Standards*, U.S. Uniform Guidance and New Jersey OMB's Circular 15-08.

#### STATUS OF PRIOR YEAR FINDINGS

#### **Finding 2016-010**

#### **Condition**

One audit of travel reimbursements revealed the following:

- Total travel expenses exceed the Board approved maximum for 2016/17.
- Purpose and relevance statements were not attached to the travel reimbursement requests or purchase orders as required by Board policy.
- Noted instances for reimbursement of travel expenses to certain individuals for travel events that were not pre-approved by the Board as required by Board policy.
- In certain instances, travel expenses are not being charged to the correct budget account line.

#### **Current Status**